

# CITY OF MATLOSANA

Date submitted: .....

Author of the item: Leesego Molohe

Attached hereto an item for you to consider in terms of the Delegation of Powers and Functions, delegated power serial number .....

HEAD OF DIVISION: H.S. Lessouw

SIGNED: [Signature]

DATE: 2025/03/14

Received by Deputy Director: Administration

Date and Time: .....

Signature: .....

|                                        |      |           |
|----------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Director: Corporate Support            | Date | COMMENTS: |
| Chief Financial Officer                | Date | COMMENTS: |
| Director: Planning & Human Settlements | Date | COMMENTS: |
| Director: Technical and Infrastructure | Date | COMMENTS: |
| Director: Community Development        | Date | COMMENTS: |
| Director: Public Safety                | Date | COMMENTS: |
| Director: Local Economic Development   | Date | COMMENTS: |

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Approved

SIGNATURE [Signature]

DATE 14/03/2025

Items will not be considered by the Municipal Manager unless the following signatures are reflecting: Director of Relevant department, Chief Financial Officer and Director: Corporate Services

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

Report not reviewed due to time needed

SIGNATURE [Signature]

DATE 18.03.2025



# **CITY OF MATLOSANA**



## **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT S71 MONTHLY REPORT 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

# **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED ON 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **PART 1**

|                                                                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Executive summary .....                                                          | 5  |
| 1.1 Performance summary.....                                                        | 5  |
| 2. In - year budget statement.....                                                  | 12 |
| 2.1 Monthly budget statement summary.....                                           | 12 |
| 2.2 Monthly budget statement financial performance – Revenue.....                   | 14 |
| 2.3 Monthly budget statement financial performance – Expenditure per category ..... | 17 |
| 2.4 Actual capital expenditure per vote and funding source.....                     | 22 |
| 2.5 Monthly budget statement cash flow.....                                         | 28 |
| 2.6 Actual borrowings.....                                                          | 29 |

### **PART 2**

|                                                                            |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3. In – year budget statement supporting tables and documentations.....    | 30 |
| 3.1 Debtors age analysis.....                                              | 30 |
| 3.2 Creditors age analysis.....                                            | 32 |
| 3.3 Investments.....                                                       | 33 |
| 3.4 Allocation received and actual expenditure on allocation received..... | 34 |
| 3.5 Councillors and employees benefits.....                                | 36 |
| 3.6 Other supporting documentations.....                                   | 41 |
| 3.7 Annexure A: Progress on Municipal Debt Relief.....                     | 48 |
| Annexure B: Collection Rate per Ward.....                                  | 61 |
| Annexure C: Summary of collections.....                                    | 66 |
| Annexure D: Credit Control Actions.....                                    | 70 |
| Annexure E: Indigent Report.....                                           | 72 |
| Annexure F: Financial Plan.....                                            | 75 |
| Annexure G: Other Creditors Age Analysis.....                              | 88 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Table 1: Performance Summary.....                                               |  |
| Table 2: Monthly budget statement – Summary.....                                |  |
| Table 3: Monthly budget statement – Revenue per department.....                 |  |
| Table 4: Monthly budget statement - Revenue per source.....                     |  |
| Table 5: Monthly budget statement – Operational expenditure per category.....   |  |
| Table 6: Monthly budget statement – Operational expenditure per vote.....       |  |
| Table 7: Monthly budget statement – Capital expenditure per vote.....           |  |
| Table 8: Monthly budget statement – Capital expenditure per funding source..... |  |
| Table 9: Monthly budget statement – Financial Position.....                     |  |
| Table 10: Monthly budget statement – Actual Cash flow.....                      |  |
| Table 11: Monthly budget statement – Actual Borrowings.....                     |  |
| Table 12: Monthly budget statement – Outstanding Debtors.....                   |  |
| Table 13: Monthly budget statement – Creditors age analysis.....                |  |
| Table 14: Monthly budget statement – Investments.....                           |  |
| Table 15: Monthly budget statement – Transfer and grant receipts.....           |  |
| Table 16: Monthly budget statement – Transfer and grant expenditure.....        |  |
| Table 17: Monthly budget statement – Councillors and Employees benefits.....    |  |
| Table 18: Monthly budget statement – Material Variances.....                    |  |
| Table 19: Monthly budget statement – Financial performance.....                 |  |
| Table 20: Monthly budget statement – Capital expenditure performance.....       |  |

| ACRONYMS | MEANING                                         |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| CoM      | City of Matlosana                               |
| YTD      | Year to Date                                    |
| SDBIP    | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan |
| MTREF    | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework   |
| GVR      | General Valuation Roll                          |
| MRS      | Meter Reading System                            |
| MFS      | Municipal Financial System                      |
| MSCOA    | Municipal Standard Chart Of Account             |
| MFMA     | Municipal Finance Management Act                |
| FRP      | Financial Recovery Plan                         |
| BTO      | Budget and Treasury office                      |
| EXCO     | Executive Committee                             |
| LGES     | Local Government Equitable Share                |
| NERSA    | National Energy Regulator South Africa          |
| KOSH     | Klerksdorp Orkney Stilfontein Hartebeesfontein  |
| MM       | Municipal Manager                               |
| CFO      | Chief Financial Officer                         |
| MMC'S    | Member of Mayoral Committee                     |
| BMM      | Budget Management Module                        |
| POE'S    | Portfolio Of Evidence                           |
| IDP      | Integrated Development Plan                     |
| NDPG     | Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant      |
| CoGTA    | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  |
| EPWP     | Expanded Public Works Programme                 |
| EEDSM    | Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management        |
| INEP     | Integrated National Electrification Programme   |
| WSIG     | Water Services Infrastructure Grant             |
| PMU      | Project Management Unit                         |
| MIG      | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                  |
| FMG      | Finance Management Grant                        |



## PART 1: IN-YEAR REPORT

### 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED ON 28 FEBRUARY 2025

#### 1.1 Performance Summary

Table 1: Performance summary

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance                    |                     |                      |                    |                                   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Description R thousand                                        | YTD Budget 2024/25  | February 2025 Actual | YTD Actual 2024/25 | Variance Favorable (Unfavourable) | Variance % |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2,851,357,353       | 308,602,052          | 2,948,690,978      | 97,333,624                        | 3%         |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | 2,975,496,241       | 310,405,352          | 3,018,211,189      | 42,714,947                        | 1%         |
| Total Operating Expenditure                                   | 3,013,565,347       | 476,279,440          | 2,717,113,050      | (296,452,297)                     | -10%       |
| <b>SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT).</b>                                    | <b>(38,069,106)</b> | <b>(165,874,088)</b> | <b>301,098,139</b> | <b>339,167,245</b>                |            |

| Description                                                   | January     | February    | Variance   | % |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---|
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 312,204,851 | 308,602,052 | -3,602,799 | 1 |

For the month of February 2025, Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) decreased by R 3,602,799 when compared to the month of January 2025, leading to an unfavorable variance of 1%.

| Description                                                   | January     | February    | Variance    | % |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | 321,047,724 | 310,405,352 | -10,642,372 | 3 |

For the month of February 2025, Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) decreased by R 10,642,372 when compared to the month of January 2025, leading to an unfavorable variance of 3%.

| Description                 | January     | February    | Variance     | %  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----|
| Total Operating Expenditure | 850,365,819 | 476,279,440 | -296,452,297 | 10 |

Total Operating Expenditure for the month of February 2025 decreased with R 296,452,297 when compared to the month of January 2025, giving a variance of 10%.

#### Analysis of table 1

As indicated in Table 1 above, as at 28 February 2025, the billed revenue excluding capital grants amounted to R2,949 billion which resulted in a favourable outcome of 3% when compared to the YTD Budget of R2,851 billion. The billed revenue including capital grants amounted to R3,018 billion, which resulted in a favourable outcome of 1% when compared the YTD budget of R2,976 billion. Capital grants are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance monthly as soon as the condition of the grant has been met. Reasons for the variances are articulated in below Section 2.2.

The YTD actual Operating Expenditure amounted to R 2,717 billion and the YTD Budget amounts to R3,014 billion, which resulted in a negative variance of 10%. The reasons for the variance are articulated in below Section 2.3.

**Please note that certain Revenue by source and Expenditure by type categories are showing excessive negative and/or positive variances. This is due to the fact that the YTD budgets were all systematically determined on a straight-line basis by dividing the total budget per category per line item by 12. The capital projections were also done in the same fashion. Please note that February report is based on pre-adjusted figures.**

The Municipality's main goal is to strengthen the City's financial management, enhance revenue collection, and improve service delivery to our citizens.

Currently, the total debtor's book is standing at R10, 313 billion of which 93% of the debt is owed in excess of 90 days. Of the total debt, R108, 4 million is owed by government, R812, 2 million by business and R9, 393 billion by households. CoM is urging government, businesses and households to meet their obligation to the municipality or enter into payment arrangements.

The payment rate should be accelerated, as the financial stability of the municipality is dependent on it. This can only be achieved when the Credit Control and Policy is applied in full.

Tough decisions have to be taken to have a meaningful impact and produce positive results. This action is long overdue, especially in light of the municipality's financial crisis and major threat to its financial viability and sustainability. In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of service rendered must improve, accountability must be enforced which must be complimented by strict consequence management. The municipality should enhance revenue collection and ensure that operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money.

**City of Matlosana faces several revenue challenges that affect its ability to deliver services effectively. Some of the key challenges include:**

- ✓ **Inaccurate Billing**
  - Inefficient or inaccurate billing due to incorrect meter readings and non-functional meters can lead to under-billing or over-billing of residents, which can cause disputes and further reduce collection rates. The municipality is in a process of the implementation of the Meter Reading System (MRS) module with the financial system (SOLAR) where the meter reading will be driven by Billing team and the assistance of unemployed youth.
- ✓ **Non-payment of services**
  - A significant challenge is the high rate of non-payment for municipal services such as water, electricity and property rates. Many residents struggle to pay their bills due to economic hardships, leading to shortfall in expected revenue.
- ✓ **Illegal connection and theft**
  - Illegal connections to water and electricity services as well as theft, lead to a significant loss in potential revenue. The Municipality faces a challenge in detecting and curbing these illegal activities.

#### **Progress in terms of Funding Plan**

The revenue enhancement strategies as reflected in the Financial Plan has not yet been fully implemented and realised the anticipated revenue. The municipality must on a monthly basis, consider the status with regards to the implementation of the Funding Plan. Some of the revenue enhancement strategies that were not implemented for the past 7 months were adjusted during 2024/2025 Adjustment budget.

The detailed Progress report for the month ending 28 February 2025 is outlined on Annexure F



### **Monthly Progress on Municipal Debt Relief application in terms of Circular 124**

City of Matlosana Local Municipality is currently not fully complying with the conditions set out in Circular 124. A summary of the conditions is as follows:

1. Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account
2. Compliance with a funded MTREF
3. Cost reflective tariffs – completion of the tariff tool and implementation thereof
4. Using of electricity and water as collection tools
5. Maintaining a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges – starting at 85% in first year of the debt relief and 95% in the second year
6. Perfect alignment of the billing system and the Council approved General Valuation Roll
7. Monitoring and reporting on implementation of the following:
  - Institution of processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan by municipal council and senior management team
  - Monthly reporting of the municipal progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive and to National Treasury.
8. Limitation on municipality borrowing powers for the duration of the debt relief period.
9. Ring-fencing in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects
  - To pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose
  - Submission of a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.
10. Accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt
11. Surrendering of the NERSA License during the month the municipality failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief.

### **Status on compliance with the debt relief conditions for the month of February 2025.**

The latest compliance status release is 76% as evaluated by the Provincial Treasury. There is a serious challenge in maintaining the Eskom current account within 30 days of receiving the invoice due to financial constraints.

The municipality only managed to pay R 40 million from the required R 174 million of arrears and, outstanding payment for February 2025 amounted to R 230 million rand. In order to mitigate the risk of being removed from the programme, the municipality wrote a letter of motivation to National Treasury and Eskom, a meeting will be held virtually with Eskom on 27 February 2025 to discuss the R 1 billion arrears. **The meeting could not take place due to none / late attendance by the CFO and MM.**

*Refer to Annexure D for Credit Control actions implemented during the month of February 2025*

The detailed Debt Relief Monthly Monitoring progress report is outlined on Annexure A

## Cash management

| Description               | January 2025 | February 2025 | Movement     | %  |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----|
| Bank Balances             | R15 905 834  | R21,485,673   | R5 579 839   | 26 |
| Call Investments          | R129 726 646 | R126 732 572  | (R2 994 074) | 2  |
| Cash and Cash Investments | R145 632 480 | R148 218 245  | R2 585 765   | 2  |

Cash and cash investment in February 2025 increased with R2 585 765 when compared to the month of January 2025, leading to a variance of 2%

## Investment Portfolio: 28 February 2025

### City of Matlosana

| INSTITUTION                  | INTEREST RATE | JANUARY 2025          | FEBRUARY 2025         | EXPLANATION    |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| <b>Call Investment</b>       |               |                       |                       |                |
| ABSA: 3854                   | 4,15%         | 38 421 848,94         | 36 636 161,25         | WSIG           |
| ABSA: 5047                   | 7,05%         | 1 031 175,35          | 1 036 158,89          | INEP           |
| ABSA: 6177                   | 8,00%         | 38 196 124,29         | 19 758 486,13         | MIG            |
| ABSA: 2264                   | 7,05%         | 729 620,63            | 6 004 172,07          | own (Eskom)    |
| ABSA: 4682                   | 7,90%         | 153,80                | 154,64                | NDPG           |
| ABSA: 4063                   | 7,05%         | 4 956 290,71          | 4 983 658,94          | EEDSM          |
| ABSA: 1223                   | 8,00%         | 10 187 346,06         | 10 244 004,45         | Auction        |
| ABSA: 5203                   | 8,90%         | 744 728,34            | 12 411 156,34         | own (Salaries) |
| INVESTEC                     | 8,00%         | 8 741 992,26          | 8 790 612,11          | own            |
| FNB                          | 8,00%         | 26 717 365,51         | 26 868 007,54         | COVID          |
| <b>TOTAL Call Investment</b> |               | <b>129 726 645,89</b> | <b>126 732 572,36</b> |                |

**Note:** The R89, 282,627 million Call investment is ring-fenced for Conditional Grants

| Description        | January      | February    | Variance    | %  |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----|
| Conditional grants | R109 322 959 | R89 282 627 | R20 040 332 | 22 |

Conditional grants decreased with R20 040 332 in February when compared to January 2025 due to payments made.

## Collection Rate & Outstanding Debtors

|                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Total Outstanding Debtors</b> | <b>R 10 313 091 545</b> |
| Debtors: Government              | R 108 353 460           |
| Debtors: Business                | R 812 215 811           |
| Debtors: Household               | R 9 392 522 274         |

**Note:** The detailed Debtors Age analysis is outlined on Table 12. The collection rate for the month ending 28 February 2025 is 63%.

### Collection rates from 01 July 2024 to February 2025

| Period        | Levies                  | Received                | Collection Rate |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Jul-24        | 210 754 932,79          | 139 192 484,06          | 66%             |
| Aug-24        | 275 581 851,29          | 163 380 927,78          | 59%             |
| Sep-24        | 238 666 710,17          | 157 760 853,77          | 66%             |
| Oct-24        | 284 354 606,63          | 207 527 500,07          | 73%             |
| Nov-24        | 237 386 364,43          | 167 641 307,57          | 71%             |
| Dec-24        | 229 186 388,56          | 153 455 060,38          | 67%             |
| Jan-25        | 234 108 170,22          | 150 477 328,12          | 64%             |
| Feb-25        | 224 981 063,89          | 140 897 015,00          | 63%             |
| <b>Totals</b> | <b>1 935 020 088,11</b> | <b>1 280 332 477,12</b> | <b>66%</b>      |

The monthly collection rate is calculated by amount received divided by amount billed. The average collection as at the end of February is 66%

### Collection rate per service charge is for February 2025

| Service           | JANUARY 2025<br>Levies | FEBRUARY 2025<br>Payments | Turnover Rate<br>% |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Electricity       | 79 879 589.96          | -56 970 068.30            | 71%                |
| Water             | 68 788 142.46          | -22 150 682.73            | 32%                |
| Sewerage          | 11 279 248.91          | -3 093 471.35             | 27%                |
| Refuse            | 21 711 533.94          | -5 178 041.63             | 24%                |
| Property Rates    | 43 322 548.62          | -27 138 320.65            | 63%                |
| Arrears collected | 28 634 005.15          | -26 366 430.34            | 2 267 574.81       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>      | <b>253,615,069.04</b>  | <b>-140 897 015.00</b>    | <b>63%</b>         |

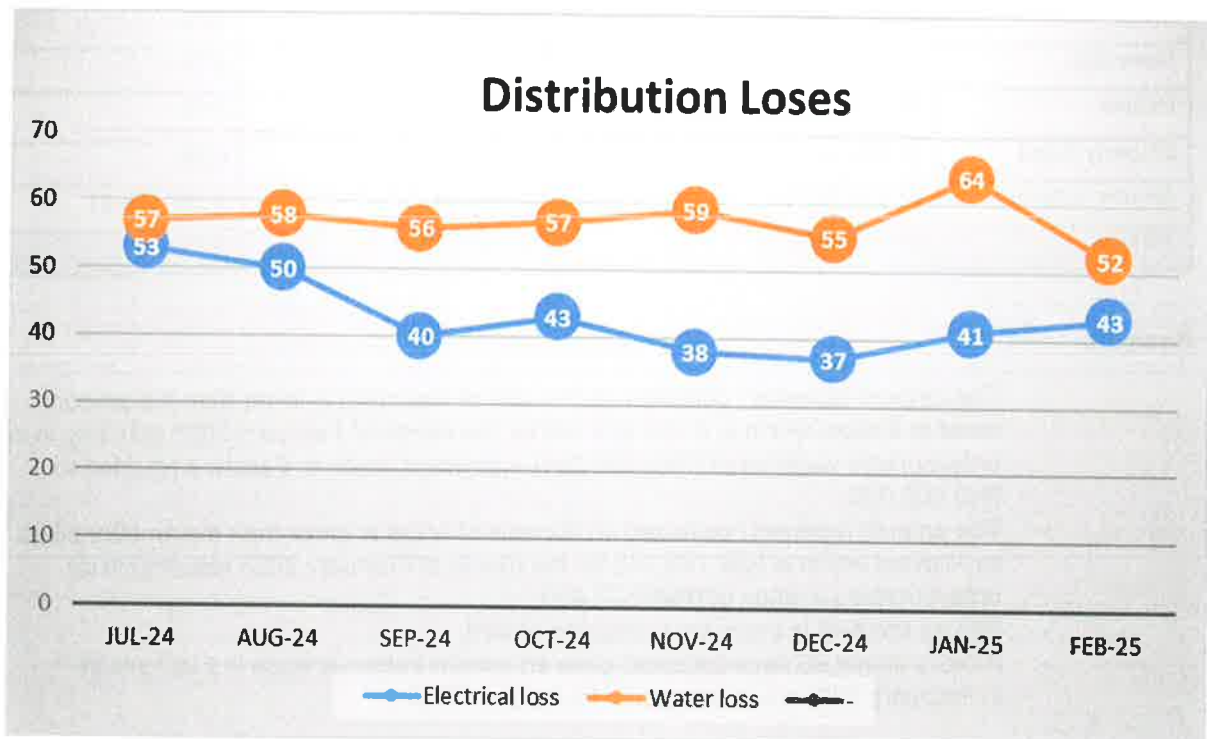
### Analysis

- The amount received / collected on the sale of electricity is lower than the amount owed to Eskom which is R100 328 349 for the month of February 2025 resulting in an unfavourable variance of (R43 350 281) – payment made to Eskom amounted to R40 000 000
- The amount received / collected on the sale of water is lower than the amount billed by Midvaal which is R68,788,143 for the month of February 2025 resulting in an unfavourable variance of (R46 637 460)
- Refuse removal is the lowest collected at 24%
- Arrears above 90 days collected gave an unfavourable variance R 2 267 574.81 in February 2025 when compared to January 2025.

### Distribution losses

| Period | Electricity in % | Water in % |
|--------|------------------|------------|
| Jul-24 | 53               | 57         |
| Aug-24 | 50               | 58         |
| Sep-24 | 40               | 56         |
| Oct-24 | 43               | 57         |
| Nov-24 | 38               | 59         |
| Dec-24 | 37               | 55         |
| Jan-25 | 41               | 64         |
| Feb-25 | 43               | 52         |

Electricity and water losses for the month of February 2025 increased when compared to the month of January 2025. The average distribution losses for Electricity and Water for the seven months' period is at 43% and 57% respectively.



**Creditors as at 28 February 2025**

| Total Outstanding Creditors | January              | February             | Variance           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| ESKOM                       | 2 493 367 583        | 2 547 010 532        | 53 642 949         |
| Midvaal                     | 2 164 224 920        | 2 223 439 392        | 59 214 472         |
| Trade Creditors             | 88 699 511           | 120 997 820          | 32 298 309         |
| Business Connexion          | 8 042 105            | 5 737 689            | (2 304 416)        |
| Auditor General             | 5 513 143            | 5 724 985            | 211 842            |
|                             | <b>4 759 847 262</b> | <b>4 902 910 418</b> | <b>143 063 156</b> |

- Eskom and Midvaal debt increased with R53 642 949 and R59 214 472 respectively due to non-servicing of the account due to non-affordability
- The municipality is still on the debt relief program.
- Operating creditors increased with R32 298 309 in February 2025 when compared to the month January 2025 due to slow payment of service providers.
- Business Connexion decreased with R2 304 416 in February 2025 when compared to January 2025 due to payments made.
- Auditor General of South Africa increased with R211 842 in February 2025 when compared to January 2025.

**Note:** The detailed Creditors Age analysis is outlined on Table 13

## Capital Grants Expenditure

### 28 FEBRUARY 2025 CAPITAL GRANTS EXPENDITURE

| GRANT DESCRIPTION | ADJUSTED<br>BUDGET<br>2024/25 | February<br>Expenditure Incl<br>VAT 2024/25 | YTD<br>ACTUALS<br>VAT Incl | YTD BUDGET         | YTD % Incl<br>VAT |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| MIG               | 107 025 800                   | 12 032 687                                  | 64 606 577                 | 71 350 533         | 60,37             |
| NDPG              | 26 162 000                    |                                             | 7 981 849                  | 17 441 333         | 30,51             |
| INEP              | 2 924 000                     |                                             | 2 184 246                  | 1 949 333          | 74,70             |
| WSIG              | 50 000 000                    | 1 989 606                                   | 18 001 107                 | 33 333 333         | 36,00             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>      | <b>186 111 800</b>            | <b>14 022 293</b>                           | <b>92 773 778</b>          | <b>124 074 533</b> | <b>49,81</b>      |

Total Capital grants budget amounts to R186, 1 million. Total expenditure for the month ending 28 February 2025 amounted to R14 million, and the year-to-date actual expenditure amounted to R92,8 million representing 50% of the total Capital Grants budget. The Project Management Unit is encouraged to expedite the expenditure of Capital Grants to prevent potential withholding of grants in the upcoming months.

### Conditional grants analysis

| #            | Grant Name                | Allocation<br>2024/25 | Expenditure<br>as @ 31<br>January 2025 | Expenditure<br>as @ 28<br>February 2025 | % spent as<br>at 28<br>February<br>2025 |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1            | MIG (incl 5% operational) | R 112 666 000         | R 55 807 671                           | R 68 393 729                            | 60%                                     |
| 2            | NDPG                      | R 26 162 000          | R 7 981 849                            | R 7 981 849                             | 31%                                     |
| 3            | WSIG                      | R 50 000 000          | R 16 011 501                           | R 18 001 107                            | 36%                                     |
| 4            | INEP                      | R 2 924 000           | R 2 184 245                            | R 2 184 245                             | 75%                                     |
| 5            | EEDSM                     | R 5 000 000           | R 4 320 259                            | R 4 320 259                             | 86%                                     |
| 6            | EPWP                      | R 1 555 000           | R 865 585                              | R 982 007                               | 63%                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                           | <b>R 198 307 000</b>  | <b>R87 171 110</b>                     | <b>R101 863 196</b>                     |                                         |

Payments made in February 2025 on MIG projects amounted to R12,032 million, NDPG zero, WSIG R1, 99 million, INEP zero, EEDSM zero and EPWP R116 thousand.

The detailed reasons for underspending are outlined below Table 8

## 2. IN – YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT MAIN TABLE

**2.1 Monthly budget statement summary.** The table below provides a high- level summary of the Municipal's financial performance, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, debtors and creditors analysis

**TABLE 2: Monthly Budget Statement Summary**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

| Description                                                          | 2023/24            | Budget Year 2024/25 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 507 434            | 593 684             | 593 684           | 39 936             | 374 192            | 377 790            | (3 598)             | -1%             | 503 684            |
| Service charges                                                      | 2 073 124          | 2 350 095           | 2 350 095         | 202 525            | 1 545 745          | 1 556 730          | (10 985)            | -1%             | 2 300 095          |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 125 136            | 10 239              | 10 239            | 1 081              | 6 945              | 6 826              | 118                 | 2%              | 10 239             |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                | 616 668            | 657 797             | 657 797           | 1 754              | 475 008            | 438 615            | 36 393              | 0               | 658 216            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 746 090            | 653 045             | 653 045           | 63 304             | 546 802            | 471 397            | 75 405              | 16%             | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>4 058 451</b>   | <b>4 264 861</b>    | <b>4 264 861</b>  | <b>308 602</b>     | <b>2 948 681</b>   | <b>2 851 357</b>   | <b>97 334</b>       | <b>3%</b>       | <b>4 305 447</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 795 180            | 794 682             | 794 682           | 69 455             | 514 683            | 534 189            | (19 506)            | -4%             | 816 674            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 39 039             | 46 107              | 46 107            | 3 309              | 26 520             | 30 738             | (4 218)             | -14%            | 46 107             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 347 975            | 411 098             | 411 098           | 54 583             | 218 331            | 272 065            | (53 734)            | -20%            | 401 098            |
| Interest                                                             | 221 599            | 10 144              | 10 144            | 6 488              | 6 811              | 6 763              | 48                  | 1%              | 10 144             |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 1 682 195          | 1 359 301           | 1 359 351         | 216 803            | 943 283            | 938 670            | 4 613               | 0%              | 1 521 585          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | -                  | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -               | -                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 2 001 627          | 1 641 309           | 1 641 259         | 125 642            | 1 007 485          | 1 231 140          | (223 655)           | -18%            | 2 326 029          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>5 087 616</b>   | <b>4 262 641</b>    | <b>4 262 641</b>  | <b>476 279</b>     | <b>2 717 113</b>   | <b>3 013 565</b>   | <b>(296 452)</b>    | <b>-10%</b>     | <b>5 121 636</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(1 019 165)</b> | <b>2 220</b>        | <b>2 220</b>      | <b>(167 677)</b>   | <b>231 578</b>     | <b>(162 208)</b>   | <b>393 786</b>      | <b>-243%</b>    | <b>(816 189)</b>   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 178 440            | 186 250             | 186 250           | 1 803              | 69 520             | 124 139            | (54 619)            | -44%            | 186 112            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | -                  | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -               | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(840 725)</b>   | <b>188 470</b>      | <b>188 470</b>    | <b>(165 874)</b>   | <b>301 098</b>     | <b>(38 069)</b>    | <b>339 167</b>      | <b>-891%</b>    | <b>(630 078)</b>   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                  | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -               | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>(840 725)</b>   | <b>188 470</b>      | <b>188 470</b>    | <b>(165 874)</b>   | <b>301 098</b>     | <b>(38 069)</b>    | <b>339 167</b>      | <b>-891%</b>    | <b>(630 078)</b>   |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>186 250</b>     | <b>13 352</b>       | <b>186 250</b>    | <b>13 130</b>      | <b>81 596</b>      | <b>157 355</b>     | <b>(75 759)</b>     | <b>-48%</b>     | <b>235 525</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 186 250            | 13 352              | 186 250           | 13 101             | 80 981             | 124 139            | (43 158)            | -35%            | 186 112            |
| Borrowing                                                            | -                  | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -               | -                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 50 000             | 97                  | 50 000            | 30                 | 615                | 33 216             | (32 601)            | -98%            | 49 413             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>236 250</b>     | <b>13 449</b>       | <b>236 250</b>    | <b>13 130</b>      | <b>81 596</b>      | <b>157 355</b>     | <b>(75 759)</b>     | <b>(0)</b>      | <b>235 525</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 2 388 118          | 845 690             | 845 690           |                    | 3 396 292          |                    |                     |                 | 661 116            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 5 340 703          | 3 849 405           | 3 849 405         |                    | 5 203 968          |                    |                     |                 | 3 848 680          |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 6 215 309          | 3 454 318           | 3 454 318         |                    | 6 949 126          |                    |                     |                 | 4 087 566          |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 18 617             | 81 274              | 81 274            |                    | 10 930             |                    |                     |                 | 81 274             |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 2 570 991          | 971 033             | 971 033           |                    | 1 651 227          |                    |                     |                 | 971 033            |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 2 595 993          | (119 057)           | (119 057)         | 175 637            | 1 859 961          | (291 882)          | (2 151 843)         | 737%            | (472 804)          |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (249 627)          | (236 250)           | (236 250)         | (13 130)           | (81 596)           | (157 017)          | (75 420)            | 48%             | (235 525)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (865)              | (4 800)             | (4 800)           | -                  | -                  | (80)               | (80)                | 100%            | (1 200)            |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>2 240 728</b>   | <b>(452 786)</b>    | <b>(452 786)</b>  | <b>1 960 080</b>   | <b>1 960 080</b>   | <b>(356 300)</b>   | <b>(2 316 380)</b>  | <b>650%</b>     | <b>(527 614)</b>   |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b>   | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                          |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | 340 546            | 211 554             | 199 372           | 9 561 620          |                    |                    |                     | -               | 10 313 092         |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                        |                    |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | 381 993            | 176 993             | 162 307           | 4 217 664          |                    |                    |                     | -               | 4 938 957          |



## 2.2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (Revenue per department)

### Actual operating revenue per source

The actual operating revenue per department is set out in Table 3 below. From table 1 it is clear that year to date actual operating revenue amounts to R3,018 billion and compares favourably with the pro rata budgeted figure of R2,976 billion a positive variance of R42,715 million for the month ending 28 February 2025.

**TABLE 3: ACTUAL REVENUE PER SOURCE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

| Description                                                   | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              | %            |                    |
| Revenue                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |     | 972 817 553     | 1 109 135 987       | 1 059 135 987   | 95 785 044     | 744 894 433   | 729 423 944   | 15 470 489   | 2%           | 1 059 135 987      |
| Service charges - Water                                       |     | 718 628 011     | 845 005 452         | 845 005 452     | 78 126 085     | 570 558 847   | 563 336 952   | 7 221 895    | 1%           | 845 005 452        |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |     | 145 700 377     | 176 453 343         | 176 453 343     | 12 510 010     | 96 477 340    | 117 635 544   | (21 158 204) | -18%         | 176 453 343        |
| Service charges - Waste management                            |     | 197 202 189     | 219 500 000         | 219 500 000     | 16 103 770     | 133 814 054   | 146 333 328   | (12 519 274) | -9%          | 219 500 000        |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |     | 10 253 357      | 9 805 305           | 9 857 369       | 1 070 472      | 7 842 022     | 6 547 213     | 1 294 809    | 20%          | 9 857 369          |
| Agency services                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Interest                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |     | 604 701 958     | 508 204 666         | 686 129 978     | 49 314 243     | 447 658 773   | 374 388 142   | 73 470 630   | 20%          | 686 129 978        |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                  |     | 10 301 503      | 10 239 203          | 10 239 203      | 1 081 367      | 6 944 607     | 6 826 120     | 118 487      | 2%           | 10 239 203         |
| Dividends                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      |     | 9 090 929       | 9 857 011           | 9 785 984       | 422 339        | 5 005 010     | 6 557 091     | (1 552 081)  | -24%         | 9 785 984          |
| Licence and permits                                           |     | 7 828 316       | 7 427 464           | 7 727 464       | 696 370        | 5 377 079     | 5 011 640     | 365 439      | 7%           | 7 727 464          |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | 52 704 323      | 51 084 078          | 52 346 960      | 2 385 867      | 29 401 512    | 34 308 576    | (4 907 064)  | -14%         | 52 346 960         |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Property rates                                                |     | 507 433 747     | 593 684 392         | 503 684 392     | 39 937 854     | 374 191 726   | 377 789 512   | (3 597 786)  | -1%          | 503 684 392        |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |     | -               | 150 000             | 150 000         | -              | -             | 100 000       | (100 000)    | -100%        | 150 000            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |     | 3 828 114       | 11 710 752          | 12 458 648      | 3 741 312      | 10 668 773    | 7 956 715     | 2 712 058    | 34%          | 12 458 648         |
| Licence and permits                                           |     | -               | 50 000              | -               | -              | -             | 23 328        | (23 328)     | -100%        | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                         |     | 599 942 928     | 657 797 200         | 658 216 200     | 1 753 512      | 475 008 384   | 438 615 248   | 36 393 136   | 8%           | 658 216 200        |
| Interest                                                      |     | 52 780 735      | 54 756 000          | 54 756 000      | 5 665 872      | 40 604 217    | 36 504 000    | 4 100 217    | 11%          | 54 756 000         |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                   |     | 77 749          | -                   | -               | 8 138          | 44 202        | -             | 44 202       | #DIV/0!      | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |     | 3 892 671 788   | 4 264 860 853       | 4 305 446 980   | 308 602 052    | 2 948 690 978 | 2 851 357 353 | 97 333 624   | 3            | 4 305 446 980      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |     | 145 400 281     | 186 249 799         | 186 111 799     | 1 803 300      | 69 520 211    | 124 138 888   | (54 618 677) | -44%         | 186 111 799        |
| TOTAL Revenue (including capital transfers and contrib        |     | 4 038 072 069   | 4 451 110 652       | 4 491 558 779   | 310 405 352    | 3 018 211 189 | 2 975 496 241 | 42 714 947   | 1            | 4 491 558 779      |

## Revenue analysis as per table C4

### Exchange Revenue

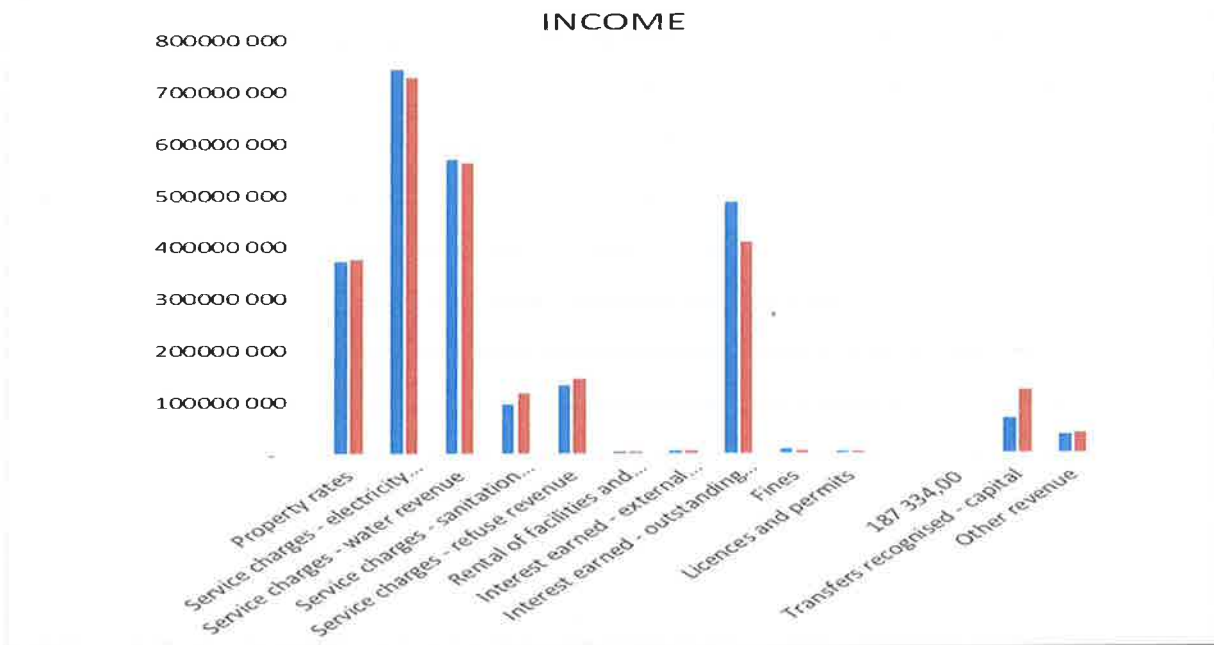
| Description                              | January            | February           | variance         |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Service charges - Electricity            | 84,834,186         | 95 785 044         | 10 950 858       |
| Service charges - Water                  | 84,764,298         | 78 126 085         | (6 638 213)      |
| Service charges - Waste water Management | 12,328,764         | 12 510 01          | 181 245          |
| Service charges - Waste Management       | 16,646,481         | 16 103 770         | (542 711)        |
| <b>Totals</b>                            | <b>198 573 729</b> | <b>202 524 908</b> | <b>3 951 179</b> |

For the month of February 2025, total service charges billed increased with R3 951 179 when compared to the month of January 2025, leading to a favorable variance.

### Non-Exchange Revenue

| Description    | January    | February   | variance |
|----------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Property Rates | 39,844,761 | 39 937 854 | 93 093   |

For the month of February 2025 Property Rates billed increased with R 93 093 when compared to the month of January 2025, leading to a favorable variance.



**The variance can be attributed to the following:**

- **Service charges – Waste Water Management (-18%):** Less revenue billed as the anticipated. It is imperative that the Billing section does a proper investigation to ensure that all properties are billed accurately for basic and additional sewer.
- **Sale of Goods and Rendering of services (20%):** Sale of Goods and Rendering of services is performing satisfactory with a positive variance.
- **Interest earned from receivables (20%) more:** Positive variance is due to the increase in debt over 90 days, which results in an increase interest charges. The enhancement of revenue and increasing of payment rate should be accelerated, as the financial stability of the municipality is dependent on them.
- **Rental of Fixed Assets (-24%):** Less revenue billed on Rental of Fixed Assets than initially planned.

**TABLE 4: ACTUAL REVENUE PER DEPARTMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

| Description                                | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                |                  |                  |               |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                            |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance  | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |               |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |               |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |          | 1 420 387        | 1 424 034           | 1 373 399        | 57 877         | 991 657          | 939 229          | 52 429        | 6%             | 1 373 399          |
| Executive and council                      |          | (8 215)          | 1 430               | 2 030            | 25             | 1 336            | 1 074            | 262           | 24%            | 2 030              |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 1 428 602        | 1 422 603           | 1 371 369        | 57 851         | 990 321          | 938 155          | 52 166        | 6%             | 1 371 369          |
| Internal audit                             |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -             | -              | -                  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |          | 71 849           | 69 283              | 69 939           | 7 040          | 36 648           | 46 320           | (9 672)       | -21%           | 69 939             |
| Community and social services              |          | 11 231           | 3 872               | 4 278            | 182            | 1 749            | 2 662            | (914)         | -34%           | 4 278              |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 8 867            | 15 834              | 15 834           | 118            | 1 286            | 10 556           | (9 270)       | -88%           | 15 834             |
| Public safety                              |          | 43 978           | 39 399              | 39 649           | 6 304          | 29 092           | 26 316           | 2 776         | 11%            | 39 649             |
| Housing                                    |          | 7 773            | 10 179              | 10 179           | 435            | 4 522            | 6 786            | (2 264)       | -33%           | 10 179             |
| Health                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -             | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |          | 55 237           | 25 872              | 27 346           | 2 371          | 22 925           | 17 543           | 5 382         | 31%            | 27 346             |
| Planning and development                   |          | 10 262           | 11 554              | 12 353           | 1 285          | 7 454            | 7 862            | (408)         | -5%            | 12 353             |
| Road transport                             |          | 44 794           | 14 209              | 14 819           | 1 074          | 15 352           | 9 595            | 5 757         | 60%            | 14 819             |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 180              | 109                 | 174              | 12             | 118              | 85               | 33            | 38%            | 174                |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |          | 2 670 823        | 2 901 971           | 2 991 131        | 243 116        | 1 952 308        | 1 952 479        | (171)         | 0%             | 2 991 131          |
| Energy sources                             |          | 1 067 753        | 1 167 622           | 1 138 123        | 103 306        | 797 435          | 772 515          | 24 921        | 3%             | 1 138 123          |
| Water management                           |          | 1 041 946        | 1 092 663           | 1 182 817        | 99 347         | 782 868          | 746 473          | 36 395        | 5%             | 1 182 817          |
| Waste water management                     |          | 177 090          | 253 895             | 254 410          | 13 224         | 130 755          | 169 366          | (38 611)      | -23%           | 254 410            |
| Waste management                           |          | 384 033          | 387 791             | 415 781          | 27 239         | 241 250          | 264 125          | (22 875)      | -9%            | 415 781            |
| <i>Other</i>                               | <b>4</b> | 28 595           | 29 951              | 29 744           | 2              | 14 673           | 19 926           | (5 253)       | -26%           | 29 744             |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>4 246 891</b> | <b>4 451 111</b>    | <b>4 491 559</b> | <b>310 405</b> | <b>3 018 211</b> | <b>2 975 496</b> | <b>42 715</b> | <b>1%</b>      | <b>4 491 559</b>   |

## 2.3 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (Expenditure per category)

### Actual operating expenditure per category

The actual operating expenditure per vote is set out in Table 5 below. The operating expenditure for the month of February 2025 amounts to R476, 3 million and the year to date actual operating expenditure amounts to R2, 717 billion. There is an unfavourable deviation of 10% when the year to date actual operating expenditure of R2, 717 billion is compared with year to date budget of R3, 014 billion.

**TABLE 5: ACTUAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

| Description                     | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Expenditure By Type             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs          |     | 795 180         | 794 682             | 816 674         | 69 455         | 514 683       | 534 189       | (19 506)     | -4%            | 816 674            |
| Remuneration of councillors     |     | 39 039          | 46 107              | 46 107          | 3 309          | 26 520        | 30 738        | (4 218)      | -14%           | 46 107             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity    |     | 1 010 483       | 925 000             | 925 000         | 182 501        | 538 193       | 616 667       | (78 473)     | -13%           | 925 000            |
| Inventory consumed              |     | 671 711         | 434 301             | 596 585         | 34 301         | 405 090       | 322 003       | 83 087       | 26%            | 596 585            |
| Debt impairment                 |     | 3 098           | 1 030 323           | -               | 85 860         | 686 882       | 480 817       | 206 064      | 43%            | -                  |
| Depreciation and amortisation   |     | 347 975         | 411 098             | 401 098         | 54 583         | 218 331       | 272 065       | (53 734)     | -20%           | 401 098            |
| Interest                        |     | 377 388         | 10 144              | 10 144          | 6 488          | 6 811         | 6 763         | 48           | 1%             | 10 144             |
| Contracted services             |     | 224 471         | 363 508             | 457 741         | 28 344         | 212 420       | 261 174       | (48 754)     | -19%           | 457 741            |
| Transfers and subsidies         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Irrecoverable debts written off |     | 1 444 949       | -                   | 1 617 760       | 90             | 2 049         | 323 552       | (321 503)    | -99%           | 1 617 760          |
| Operational costs               |     | 324 571         | 247 478             | 250 528         | 11 348         | 106 134       | 165 597       | (59 463)     | -36%           | 250 528            |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Losses                    |     | 4 539           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Expenditure               |     | 5 243 405       | 4 262 641           | 5 121 636       | 476 279        | 2 717 113     | 3 013 565     | (296 452)    | -10%           | 5 121 636          |

### Expenditure analysis

#### **Employee related costs**

| Description            | January     | February    | variance   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Employee related costs | R61 659 000 | R69 455 035 | R7 796 035 |

Employee related costs for the month of February 2025 increased with R7 796 035 when compared to the month of January 2025 due to the payments of overtime for Water, and Sewer department that were processed late.

#### **The total number of employees as at 28 February 2025**

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Number as @ 31 January 2025  | 1838 |
| New                          | 6    |
| Terminated                   | 5    |
| Number as @ 28 February 2025 | 1839 |
| <b>Gender</b>                |      |
| Male                         | 1158 |
| Female                       | 681  |
| <b>Race</b>                  |      |
| White                        | 83   |
| Black                        | 1692 |
| Colored                      | 55   |

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>LEVELS</b>          |             |
| 1-3                    | 39          |
| 4-10                   | 501         |
| 11-19                  | 1,243       |
| PACKAGES               | 8           |
| TEMPORARY              | 40          |
| CONTRACT (PMU)         | 8           |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEES</b> | <b>1839</b> |

#### **Remuneration of councillors**

| Description                | January    | February   | variance |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Remuneration of councilors | R3 299 284 | R3 308 798 | R9 514   |

Remuneration of Councillors for the month of January increased with R9 514 when compared to the month of January 2025

#### **The total number of Councillors as at 28 February 2025**

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| Number at @ 31 January 2025  | 77 |
| New                          | 0  |
| Terminated                   | 0  |
| Number at @ 28 February 2025 | 77 |
| <b>Gender</b>                |    |
| Male                         | 45 |
| Female                       | 32 |

| <b>Race</b>                  |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| White                        | 14        |
| Black                        | 61        |
| Colored                      | 2         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>77</b> |
| Executive Mayor              | 1         |
| Speaker                      | 1         |
| Single Whip                  | 1         |
| MPAC Chairperson             | 1         |
| Ward & PR Councilors         | 63        |
| Members of Mayoral Committee | 10        |

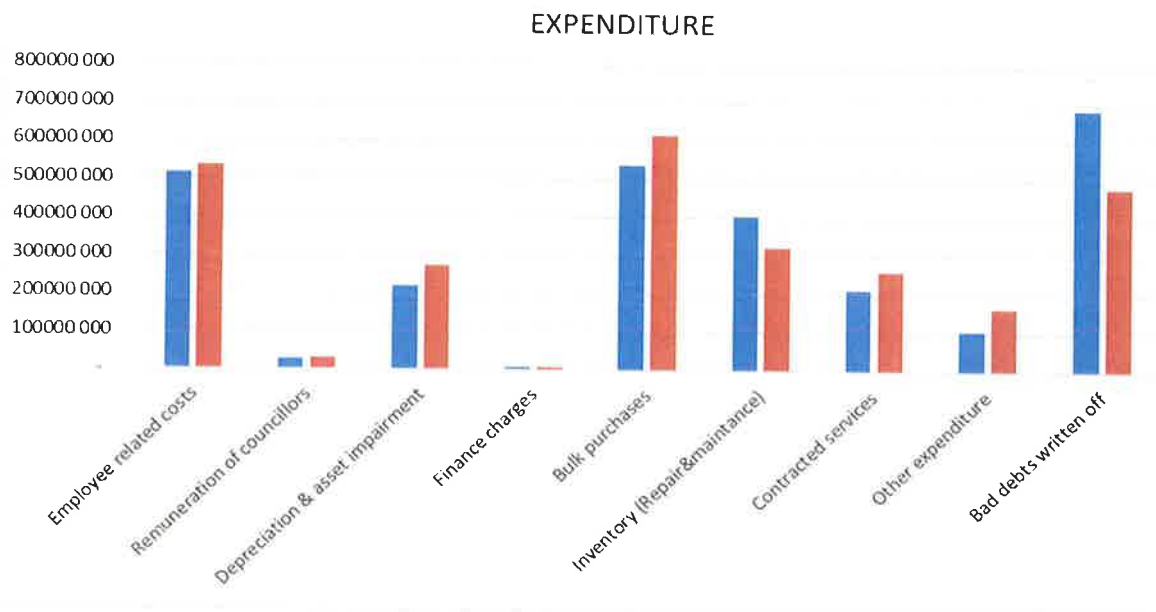
### **Contracted services**

| <b>Description</b>  | <b>January</b> | <b>February</b> | <b>variance</b> |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Contracted services | R29 278 708    | R28 343 630     | (R935 078)      |

Contracted services for the month of February 2025 decreased with R935 078 when compared to the month of January 2025. Contracted services include amongst others the following services:

- Plant hire
- Security services
- Electrical services
- Audit committee
- Town planning services
- Business & Financial Management
- Meter management
- Building maintenance
- Printing services
- Traffic management
- Legal & litigation services
- Maintenance of Vehicles and Equipment (Fleet)
- Burial services





**The variance can be attributed to the following:**

- **Bulk Purchases (-13%):** Due to low collection, CoM is facing challenges to fully service its Eskom debts. There are revenue strategies in place to increase collection. CoM is currently under Financial Recovery Plan
- **Inventory consumed (26%):** Inventory consumed is showing a positive variance as a result of monthly payments made to Midvaal Water Company.
- **Contracted services (-19%):** Mainly on Security service, repair and maintenance of fleet, repair and maintenance of buildings and equipment and Asset Register administration. The outstanding invoices have to be captured on the system and have to be processed during the next coming months.
- **Operational cost (-36%):** Less spending due to cash flow challenges. The Municipality is currently implementing strict measures by monitoring the spending on non-essential items, which led to savings on other expenditure line items.



**TABLE 6: ACTUAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

| Description                                | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 1 601 311       | 844 795             | 949 498         | 72 375         | 514 822       | 584 139       | (69 317)     | -12%           | 949 498            |
| Executive and council                      |     | 452 494         | 406 781             | 441 029         | 31 453         | 241 294       | 278 043       | (36 748)     | -13%           | 441 029            |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 1 142 792       | 438 129             | 502 819         | 40 480         | 270 025       | 301 851       | (31 826)     | -11%           | 502 819            |
| Internal audit                             |     | 6 026           | 6 675               | 5 651           | 442            | 3 503         | 4 245         | (742)        | -17%           | 5 651              |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 313 487         | 396 428             | 427 152         | 27 851         | 221 225       | 269 831       | (48 606)     | -18%           | 427 152            |
| Community and social services              |     | 70 509          | 118 842             | 120 408         | 7 247          | 52 183        | 79 242        | (27 059)     | -34%           | 120 408            |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 79 216          | 110 728             | 113 443         | 6 947          | 55 290        | 74 062        | (18 772)     | -25%           | 113 443            |
| Public safety                              |     | 147 260         | 146 357             | 173 139         | 12 653         | 101 017       | 102 928       | (1 911)      | -2%            | 173 139            |
| Housing                                    |     | 16 593          | 20 337              | 19 991          | 1 002          | 12 730        | 13 489        | (759)        | -6%            | 19 991             |
| Health                                     |     | 109             | 164                 | 171             | 3              | 6             | 111           | (105)        | -94%           | 171                |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 218 517         | 282 671             | 309 225         | 25 293         | 167 225       | 193 759       | (26 534)     | -14%           | 309 225            |
| Planning and development                   |     | 78 528          | 72 417              | 70 142          | 4 903          | 39 371        | 47 624        | (8 453)      | -18%           | 70 142             |
| Road transport                             |     | 143 346         | 207 945             | 237 032         | 20 306         | 126 875       | 144 448       | (17 573)     | -12%           | 237 032            |
| Environmental protection                   |     | (3 357)         | 2 309               | 2 051           | 84             | 980           | 1 488         | (508)        | -34%           | 2 051              |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 3 085 827       | 2 711 346           | 3 409 805       | 349 749        | 1 804 496     | 1 947 857     | (143 362)    | -7%            | 3 409 805          |
| Energy sources                             |     | 1 367 561       | 1 516 662           | 1 659 623       | 239 665        | 911 310       | 1 039 701     | (128 391)    | -12%           | 1 659 623          |
| Water management                           |     | 1 117 564       | 724 760             | 1 017 629       | 71 101         | 606 390       | 541 747       | 64 643       | 12%            | 1 017 629          |
| Waste water management                     |     | 345 928         | 252 336             | 376 291         | 24 380         | 151 408       | 193 015       | (41 607)     | -22%           | 376 291            |
| Waste management                           |     | 254 774         | 217 589             | 356 262         | 14 603         | 135 387       | 173 394       | (38 007)     | -22%           | 356 262            |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | 24 062          | 27 400              | 25 956          | 1 010          | 9 345         | 17 978        | (8 633)      | -48%           | 25 956             |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | 5 243 405       | 4 262 641           | 5 121 636       | 476 279        | 2 717 113     | 3 013 565     | (296 452)    | -10%           | 5 121 636          |

## 2.4 Actual capital expenditure (excluding vat) per vote and funding source

The actual capital expenditure per vote is set out in Table 7 below.

**TABLE 7: ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

| Vote Description                                             |  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                              |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                  |  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                         |  |     | (0)             | 50 000              | 32 000          | 30             | 615           | 29 733        | (29 118)     | -98%           | 32 000             |
| Executive and council                                        |  |     | (0)             | 47 000              | 29 000          | 30             | 204           | 27 733        | (27 529)     | -99%           | 29 000             |
| Finance and administration                                   |  |     | (0)             | 3 000               | 3 000           | -              | 411           | 2 000         | (1 589)      | -79%           | 3 000              |
| Internal audit                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                           |  |     | 7 966           | 15 094              | 6 376           | 538            | 1 679         | 8 319         | (6 640)      | -80%           | 6 376              |
| Community and social services                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sport and recreation                                         |  |     | 7 966           | 15 094              | 6 376           | 538            | 1 679         | 8 319         | (6 640)      | -80%           | 6 376              |
| Public safety                                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                   |  |     | 32 860          | 12 802              | 41 726          | 615            | 13 210        | 17 343        | (4 133)      | -24%           | 41 726             |
| Planning and development                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Road transport                                               |  |     | 32 860          | 12 802              | 41 726          | 615            | 13 210        | 17 343        | (4 133)      | -24%           | 41 726             |
| Environmental protection                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                      |  |     | 194 864         | 153 367             | 152 944         | 11 546         | 64 640        | 99 137        | (34 497)     | -35%           | 152 944            |
| Energy sources                                               |  |     | 114 593         | 5 113               | 22 526          | -              | 1 903         | 6 891         | (4 988)      | -72%           | 22 526             |
| Water management                                             |  |     | 48 276          | 35 468              | 42 075          | 1 468          | 18 774        | 24 967        | (6 193)      | -25%           | 42 075             |
| Waste water management                                       |  |     | 13 533          | 74 012              | 60 423          | 1 596          | 29 768        | 43 601        | (13 833)     | -32%           | 60 423             |
| Waste management                                             |  |     | 18 463          | 38 774              | 27 920          | 8 482          | 14 195        | 23 678        | (9 483)      | -40%           | 27 920             |
| <b>Other</b>                                                 |  |     | 2 615           | 4 988               | 2 479           | 402            | 1 453         | 2 823         | (1 371)      | -49%           | 2 479              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b> |  | 3   | 238 305         | 236 250             | 235 525         | 13 130         | 81 596        | 157 355       | (75 759)     | -48%           | 235 525            |

**NOTE:** The total capital budget amounts to R235, 5 million. The expenditure for the month ending 28 February 2025 amounts to R13, 1 million and the year-to-date actual expenditure as at 28 February 2025 amounts to R81, 6 million.

**TABLE 8: ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

| Vote Description<br>R thousands                                                                                                                                                              | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |                |                 |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                |                 |                |                    |
| National Government                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 236 808         | 186 250             | 186 112         | 13 101         | 80 981        | 124 139        | (43 158)        | -35%           | 186 112            |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatns, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                               |     | 236 808         | 186 250             | 186 112         | 13 101         | 80 981        | 124 139        | (43 158)        | -35%           | 186 112            |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -              | -               |                | -                  |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 1 497           | 50 000              | 49 413          | 30             | 615           | 33 216         | (32 601)        | -98%           | 49 413             |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     | <b>238 305</b>  | <b>236 250</b>      | <b>235 525</b>  | <b>13 130</b>  | <b>81 596</b> | <b>157 355</b> | <b>(75 759)</b> | <b>-48%</b>    | <b>235 525</b>     |

### Grants Receipts and Expenditure

| Grants Receipts and Expenditure |                        |                        |                     |                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Grant Description</u>        | <u>Budget Approved</u> | <u>Amount Received</u> | <u>Amount Spent</u> | <u>% Spent to Date</u> |
| MIG                             | 107 163 799            | 87 163 074             | 64 606 577          | 60                     |
| NDPG                            | 26 162 000             | 10 492 000             | 7 981 849           | 31                     |
| INEP                            | 2 924 000              | 4 000 000              | 2 184 246           | 75                     |
| WSIG                            | 50 000 000             | 35 000 000             | 18 001 107          | 36                     |
| EESDM                           | 5 000 000              | 5000 000               | 4 320 259           | 86                     |
| EQUITAB S                       | 641 421 000            | 466 520 000            | 466 520 000         | 73                     |
| FMG                             | 3 000 000              | 3 000 000              | 444 536             | 15                     |
| EPWP                            | 1 555 000              | 1 088 000              | 982 007             | 63                     |
| Library(GRANT)                  | 950 000                | 1 400 000              | 191 280             | 14                     |
| PMU (5%)                        | 5 640 200              | 5 640 926              | 3 787 152           | 67                     |
| Museum                          | 231 000                | 200 000                | 75 060              | 38                     |
|                                 | <b>844 046 999</b>     | <b>619 504 000</b>     | <b>569 094 073</b>  |                        |

### Project Status 2024/25 Financial Year

| #          | Project Name                                                                       | Project Status             | Budget          | Expenditure     | % Completion on Progress Status (Construction) | Anticipated Completion Date |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>MIG</b> |                                                                                    |                            |                 |                 |                                                |                             |
| 1.         | Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm-water Drainage in Khuma (Phase 9)                  | Construction               | R 9 006 835,52  | R 4 056 212,75  | 85.12%                                         | 04 April 2025               |
| 2.         | Upgrading of Outfall Sewer in Jouberton and Alabama Extensions.                    | Completed                  | R 22 867 676.41 | R 22 642 925,59 | 100%                                           | 12 December 2024            |
| 3          | Khuma High Mast Lights                                                             | Tender                     | R 2 188 652.40  | R 0,00          | 0%                                             | 28 June 2025                |
| 4.         | Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site (Phase 1)                    | Construction               | R 29 475 875,27 | R 14 862 293,90 | 38%                                            | 25 June 2025                |
| 5.         | Jouberton/Kanana Bulk Water Supply (Phase 1) - Bulk Water Line                     | Construction               | R 15 368 990.51 | R 14 901 671,33 | 100%                                           | 7 March 2025                |
| 6.         | Upgrading of Tigane Sport Field in City of Matlosana Municipality - Tigane Village | Tender Adjudication Stage  | R 6 376 079.26  | R 1 930 708,98  | Not applicable                                 | -                           |
| 7.         | Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm-water Drainage in Alabama (Phase 8)                | Tender Adjudication Stage  | R 15 000 000,00 | R 4 307 985,52  | Not applicable                                 | TBC-                        |
| 8.         | Upgrading of Fresh Produce Market (Phase 2) - AFA                                  | Practical Completion Stage | R 2 478 565.89  | R 1 670 391,47  | 98%                                            | 21 February 2025            |
| 9.         | Refurbishment of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment in Water Pumpstation in KOSH  | Construction               | R 4 263 124,74  | R 234 387,16    | 35%                                            | 30 June 2025                |
| 10.        | PMU Management Fees                                                                |                            | R 5 640 200,00  | R 3 787 151,89  | Not applicable                                 | 30 June 2025                |

| #            | Project Name                                                                                       | Project Status       | Budget                  | Expenditure            | % Completion on Progress Status (Construction) | Anticipated Completion Date |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                                    |                      | <b>R 112 666 000,00</b> | <b>R 68 393 728,59</b> |                                                |                             |
| <b>NDPG</b>  |                                                                                                    |                      |                         |                        |                                                |                             |
| 1.           | Jouberton Taxi Rank                                                                                | Practical completion | R 13 606 350.10         | R 7 981 848,81         | 98%                                            | 19 November 2024            |
| 2            | Youth development centre                                                                           | Design               | R 12 555 649.90         | R 0,00                 | Not applicable                                 |                             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                                    |                      | <b>R 26 162 000,00</b>  | <b>R 7 981 848,81</b>  |                                                |                             |
| <b>WSIG</b>  |                                                                                                    |                      |                         |                        |                                                |                             |
| 1.           | Alternative source of water supply                                                                 | Design               | R 10 000 000,00         | R 1 606 506,22         | Not applicable                                 | 30 June 2026                |
| 2.           | Upgrading of Pavement Sewer Outfall in Khuma                                                       | Construction         | R 2 394 479.18          | R 1 098 479,18         | 11%                                            | 17 February 2025            |
| 3.           | Re-construction of outside water borne toilets in Kanana                                           | Construction         | R 18 033 781.15         | R 6 510 321,00         | 15%                                            | 30 March 2026               |
| 4.           | Refurbishment of Chlorine Dosing Plants, Reservoirs and Pump Stations in the City of Matlosana     | Construction         | R 17 471 739.67         | R 8 631 021,76         | 90%                                            | 30 April 2025               |
| 5            | Construction of Jouberton Reservoir                                                                | Construction         | R 2 100 000.00          | R154 778.49            | 87%                                            | 30 June 2025                |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                                    |                      | <b>R 50 000 000.00</b>  | <b>R 18 001 106,66</b> |                                                |                             |
| <b>INEP</b>  |                                                                                                    |                      |                         |                        |                                                |                             |
| 1.           | Upgrading of 40MVA 132/11kv Jouberton substation / Construction of 20MVA substation in Manzil park | Construction         | R 2 924 000,00          | R 2 184 245,37         | 56%                                            | 30 June 2025                |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                                    |                      | <b>R 2 924 000,00</b>   | <b>R 2 184 245,37</b>  |                                                |                             |
| <b>EEDSM</b> |                                                                                                    |                      |                         |                        |                                                |                             |
| 1.           | Retrofit of Street Lighting with LED Lights (Phase 5)                                              | Construction         | R 5 000 000,00          | R 4 320 258,86         | 100%                                           | 6 December 2024             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                                    |                      | <b>R 5 000 000,00</b>   | <b>R 4 320 258,86</b>  |                                                |                             |
| <b>EPWP</b>  |                                                                                                    |                      |                         |                        |                                                |                             |
| 1.           | EPWP Mayoral Project                                                                               | Implementation       | R 1 555 000,00          | R 981 934,00           | Not applicable                                 | 30 June 2025                |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                                    |                      | <b>R 1 555 000.00</b>   | <b>R 981 934,00</b>    |                                                |                             |

## 28 FEBRUARY 2025 CAPITAL GRANTS CHALLENGES AND MITIGATIONS

| #  | Challenges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mitigation                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | NDP Grant: Jouberton Taxi Rank<br>- Contractor and consultant invoices awaiting payment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | - Council has approved budget to co-fund project shortfall, budget was approved during the mid-term budget adjustment.                                         |
| 2. | Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp Phase2:<br>- There is no enough budget to complete the works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | - CoGTA approved additional funding of R1 274 903.80 instead of R3 987 544.30                                                                                  |
| 3. | Klerksdorp West – Alabama 88kV Loop-In Loop-Out & 20MVA Substation<br>- Project is having funding constraints.<br>- Contractor is having difficulty with access to farms to re-stencil the line.                                                                                                                                                                        | - Eskom to expedite assistance with farm owners<br>- Electrical department to prepare an item to council for funding to complete the project.                  |
| 4. | Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH<br>- Slow progress by contractor.<br>- Delays in arrival of soft starters from international supplier hampering with progress                                                                                                                                                   | - Contractor has been put on terms.                                                                                                                            |
| 5. | Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site<br>- Slow progress by contractor caused by shortage of plant on site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - Contractor presented acceleration plan to the municipality and increased plant on site to accelerate progress.                                               |
| 6. | Construction of Outfall Sewer Line in Khuma.<br>- Consultant lifted suspension, contractor to resume back on site on the 6 <sup>th</sup> January 2025, however the contractor has abandoned site. contractor failed to resumed the works on the 6 <sup>th</sup> January 2025.<br>- The contractor is placed on terms on 20 January 2025 for 14 days to rectify default. | - Following application of contract entered into between the client and contractor, contractor failed to deliver. Contract was terminated on 27 February 2025. |
| 7. | Refurbishment of Jouberton Reservoir<br>- Slow progress by the contractor on external works.<br>- Delays on project caused by a leaking asbestos main water line.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | - Contractor has been put on terms to remedy performance.                                                                                                      |
| 8. | Re- Construction of outside water borne toilets in Kanana<br>- Slow progress by the contractor.<br>- Non-availability of the Resident Engineer on site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | - Both contractor and consultant have been put on terms for poor performance.                                                                                  |

**TABLE 9: FINANCIAL POSITION**

**NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February**

| Description                                             | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                           |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |          | 181 715          | (267 428)           | (375 795)        | 684 927          | (375 795)          |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          | (1 649 879)      | 741 526             | 840 731          | (1 197 722)      | 840 731            |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              |          | 2 189 953        | 148 668             | 174 867          | 2 299 553        | 174 867            |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              |          | 0                | 29                  | 29               | 0                | 29                 |
| Inventory                                               |          | 57 912           | (9 172)             | (210 783)        | (103 399)        | (210 783)          |
| VAT                                                     |          | 1 565 214        | 195 040             | 195 040          | 1 671 085        | 195 040            |
| Other current assets                                    |          | 42 662           | 37 026              | 37 026           | 41 848           | 37 026             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |          | <b>2 387 577</b> | <b>845 690</b>      | <b>661 116</b>   | <b>3 396 292</b> | <b>661 116</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                               |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investments                                             |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investment property                                     |          | 344 975          | 257 100             | 257 100          | 344 975          | 257 100            |
| Property, plant and equipment                           |          | 5 614 202        | 3 581 033           | 3 580 308        | 5 477 467        | 3 580 308          |
| Biological assets                                       |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Living and non-living resources                         |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Heritage assets                                         |          | (618 474)        | 9 941               | 9 941            | (618 474)        | 9 941              |
| Intangible assets                                       |          | (0)              | 1 297               | 1 297            | (0)              | 1 297              |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |          | -                | 33                  | 33               | -                | 33                 |
| Other non-current assets                                |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                         |          | <b>5 340 703</b> | <b>3 849 405</b>    | <b>3 848 680</b> | <b>5 203 968</b> | <b>3 848 680</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |          | <b>7 728 280</b> | <b>4 695 095</b>    | <b>4 509 795</b> | <b>8 600 260</b> | <b>4 509 795</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | (4 470)          | (2 800)             | 800              | (4 470)          | 800                |
| Consumer deposits                                       |          | 70 572           | 97 430              | 99 955           | 72 933           | 99 955             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     |          | 4 558 411        | 2 729 411           | 3 356 253        | 4 828 496        | 3 356 253          |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions |          | 29 533           | 42 907              | 43 188           | 103 899          | 43 188             |
| Provision                                               |          | 581 727          | 587 371             | 587 371          | 581 893          | 587 371            |
| VAT                                                     |          | 1 134 783        | -                   | -                | 1 366 374        | -                  |
| Other current liabilities                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |          | <b>6 370 557</b> | <b>3 454 318</b>    | <b>4 087 566</b> | <b>6 949 126</b> | <b>4 087 566</b>   |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 18 617           | 81 274              | 81 274           | 10 930           | 81 274             |
| Provision                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                    |          | <b>18 617</b>    | <b>81 274</b>       | <b>81 274</b>    | <b>10 930</b>    | <b>81 274</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |          | <b>6 389 174</b> | <b>3 535 592</b>    | <b>4 168 840</b> | <b>6 960 056</b> | <b>4 168 840</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       | <b>2</b> | <b>1 339 106</b> | <b>1 159 502</b>    | <b>340 955</b>   | <b>1 640 204</b> | <b>340 955</b>     |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           |          | 2 570 991        | 971 033             | 971 033          | 1 651 227        | 971 033            |
| Reserves and funds                                      |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| Other                                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>2 570 991</b> | <b>971 033</b>      | <b>971 033</b>   | <b>1 651 227</b> | <b>971 033</b>     |

**Note:** The financial position as indicated in Table 9 above shows that the Net Assets of the City of Matlosana as at 28 February 2025 amounts to R1, 640 billion.

The Current Liabilities exceeds the Current Assets with R3, 553 billion. This is a serious liquidity problem.



## 2.5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow Statement

**Collection rate** – collection rate for the month ending 28 February 2025 is 63%.

**TABLE 10: ACTUAL CASH FLOW FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

| Description                                      | Ref | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                      | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |     | 425 657          | 385 895             | 352 579          | 30 367          | 302 468          | 248 662          | 53 806          | 22%            | 352 579            |
| Service charges                                  |     | 1 106 434        | 1 527 562           | 1 380 057        | 109 778         | 927 051          | 920 038          | 7 013           | 1%             | 1 380 057          |
| Other revenue                                    |     | 2 599 907        | 82 780              | 220 313          | 161 418         | 1 501 931        | 146 875          | 1 355 056       | 923%           | 220 313            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |     | 610 676          | 657 797             | 658 216          | 467             | 477 675          | 438 811          | 38 864          | 9%             | 658 216            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |     | 172 541          | 186 250             | 186 112          | 924             | 141 220          | 124 075          | 17 145          | 14%            | 186 112            |
| Interest                                         |     | 363              | 111 880             | 111 880          | 1 522           | 9 240            | 74 587           | (65 347)        | -88%           | 111 880            |
| Dividends                                        |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |     | (1 951 363)      | (3 071 220)         | (3 381 962)      | (128 839)       | (1 499 624)      | (2 244 930)      | (745 306)       | 33%            | (3 381 962)        |
| Interest                                         |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>2 964 216</b> | <b>(119 057)</b>    | <b>(472 804)</b> | <b>175 637</b>  | <b>1 859 961</b> | <b>(291 882)</b> | <b>#####</b>    | <b>737%</b>    | <b>(472 804)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |     | (11 322)         | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |     | (238 305)        | (236 250)           | (235 525)        | (13 130)        | (81 596)         | (157 017)        | (75 420)        | 48%            | (235 525)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(249 627)</b> | <b>(236 250)</b>    | <b>(235 525)</b> | <b>(13 130)</b> | <b>(81 596)</b>  | <b>(157 017)</b> | <b>(75 420)</b> | <b>48%</b>     | <b>(235 525)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -               |                |                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -               |                |                    |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |     | (865)            | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |     | -                | (4 800)             | (1 200)          | -               | -                | (80)             | (80)            | 100%           | (1 200)            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(865)</b>     | <b>(4 800)</b>      | <b>(1 200)</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>(80)</b>      | <b>(80)</b>     | <b>100%</b>    | <b>(1 200)</b>     |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | <b>2 713 724</b> | <b>(360 107)</b>    | <b>(709 529)</b> | <b>162 507</b>  | <b>1 778 365</b> | <b>(448 979)</b> |                 |                | <b>(709 529)</b>   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |     | 104 773          | 92 679              | 92 679           | 1 797 573       | 181 715          | 92 679           |                 |                | 181 715            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |     | 2 818 497        | (267 428)           | (616 850)        | 1 960 080       | 1 960 080        | (356 300)        |                 |                | (527 814)          |

**NOTE:** The cash and call Investments for the month ending 28 February 2025 amounts to R148 218 245 million that consists of the following:

- Bank balances: R21 485 673 million
- Call investments: R126 732 572 million

## 2.6 Actual borrowings

The municipality's position on external loans is set out in Table 11 below. The municipality started the 2024/25 financial year with borrowing debt of R 5,5 million and after repayments of R2,831 million were made, the total outstanding borrowings as at 28 February 2025 amounts to R2,644 million.

**TABLE 11: ACTUAL BORROWING FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

| Borrowing<br>Reference No | Start Date | End Date   | Lender                 | % Interest<br>Rate (2 dec)<br>Per Annum | Interest Paid<br>This quarter | Opening Balance<br>01/07/2024 | Debt Repaid or Re-<br>deemed | Balance at<br>28/02/2025 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Monthly Payments</b>   |            |            |                        |                                         |                               |                               |                              |                          |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 49 223,55                     | 5 474 291,10                  | 342 191,58                   | 5 132 099,52             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 46 041,26                     | 5 132 099,52                  | 345 373,87                   | 4 786 725,65             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 41 784,88                     | 4 786 725,65                  | 349 630,25                   | 4 437 095,40             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 39 807,93                     | 4 437 095,40                  | 351 607,20                   | 4 085 488,20             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 35 606,74                     | 4 085 488,20                  | 355 943,08                   | 3 729 545,12             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 33 688,58                     | 3 729 545,12                  | 357 726,57                   | 3 371 818,55             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 30 511,56                     | 3 371 818,55                  | 361 161,42                   | 3 010 657,13             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         | 24 400,23                     | 3 010 657,13                  | 367 014,90                   | 2 643 642,23             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         |                               | 2 643 642,23                  |                              | 2 643 642,23             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         |                               | 2 643 642,23                  |                              | 2 643 642,23             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         |                               | 2 643 642,23                  |                              | 2 643 642,23             |
| 103677/1                  | 01/11/2010 | 01/11/2025 | Development Bank of SA |                                         |                               | 2 643 642,23                  |                              | 2 643 642,23             |
| <b>ANNUITY LOANS</b>      |            |            |                        |                                         |                               |                               |                              |                          |
| NW/103677/1               | 1/11/2010  | 1/11/2025  | Development Bank of SA | 14,75                                   | 301 064,71                    | 5 474 291,10                  | 2 830 648,87                 | 2 643 642,23             |
| <b>TOTAL ANNUITIES</b>    |            |            |                        |                                         | 301 064,71                    | 5 474 291,10                  | 2 830 648,87                 | 2 643 642,23             |

## **PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **3. IN -YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT SUPPORTING TABLES AND DOCUMENTATIONS**

#### **3.1 Debtor's age analysis**

##### **Debtors age analysis per service**

The municipality's total outstanding debtors amounted to R10 313 091 545 as 28 February 2025 compared to R10 147 994 901 as at 31 January 2025.

Current to 30 days' debt amounted to R340 545 639 as at 28 February 2025 and has increased with R12 087 212 compared to R328 458 427 as at 31 January 2025.

31 to 60 days debt decreased with R5 610 521; 61 to 90 days increased with R7 329 359 and 91 days and older debt as at 28 February 2025 amounted to R 9 561 620 485 and has increased with R151 290 594 compared to R 9 410 329 891 as at 31 January 2025.

Interest on debtors is also included in total debtors' book.

##### **Debtors age analysis per debtor type**

Government Debt: R108 353 460 (1%)

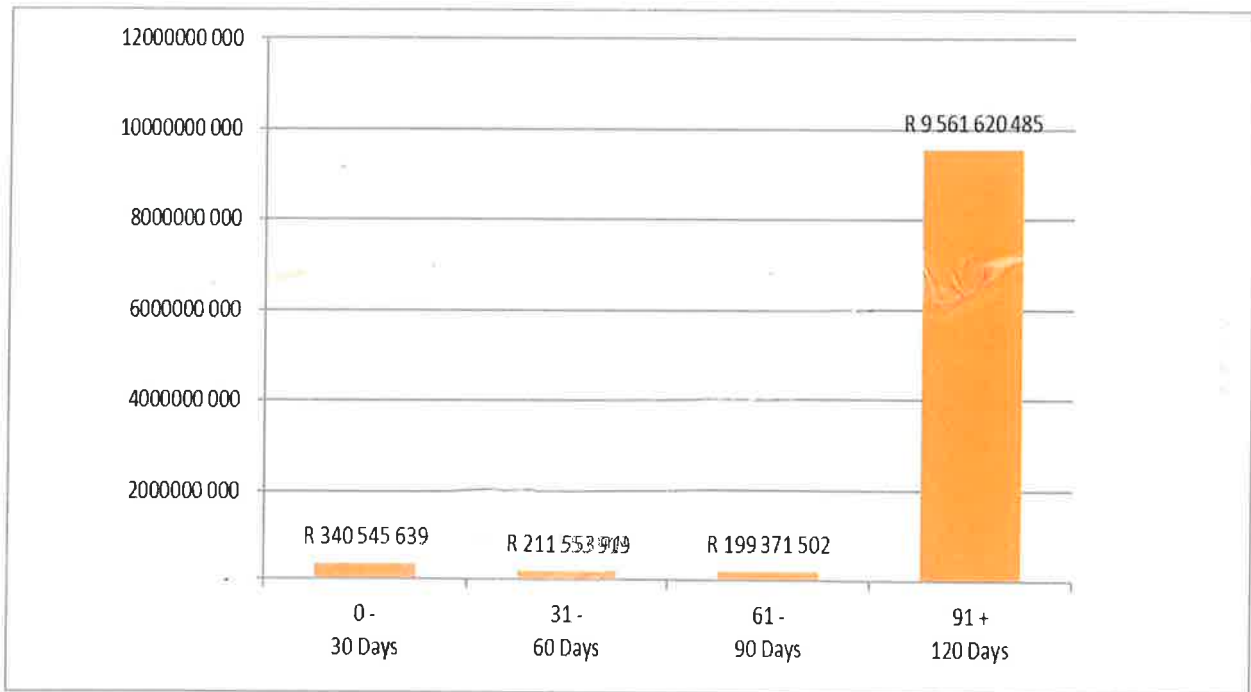
Business debtors: R812 215 811 (8%)

Domestic debtors': R9 392 522 274 (91%)

**TABLE 12: OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

**DEBTOR'S AGE ANALYSIS - 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

| Detail                                        | - 30 Days          | 31 - 60 Days       | 61 - 90 Days       | 91 +120 Days         | Total                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                    |                    |                    |                      |                       |
| Water Tariffs                                 | 96 308 651         | 63 048 660         | 63 758 967         | 3 383 061 133        | 3 606 177 411         |
| Electricity Tariffs                           | 87 037 138         | 39 701 232         | 26 213 361         | 635 224 414          | 788 176 145           |
| Rates (Property Rates)                        | 37 679 796         | 15 479 912         | 12 468 283         | 517 406 309          | 583 034 301           |
| Sewerage/ Sanitation                          | 9 495 406          | 7 009 100          | 6 822 068          | 437 674 573          | 461 001 148           |
| Refuse Removal Tariffs                        | 18 263 554         | 14 126 889         | 13 615 314         | 893 637 662          | 939 643 418           |
| Other                                         | 91 761 095         | 72 188 125         | 76 493 508         | 3 694 616 394        | 3 935 059 122         |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                 | <b>340 545 639</b> | <b>211 553 919</b> | <b>199 371 502</b> | <b>9 561 620 485</b> | <b>10 313 091 545</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                    |                    |                    |                      |                       |
| Government                                    | 7 794 802          | 6 837 745          | 6 164 202          | 87 556 712           | 108 353 460           |
| Business                                      | 81 448 065         | 35 303 628         | 22 914 485         | 672 549 633          | 812 215 811           |
| Households                                    | 251 302 772        | 169 412 546        | 170 292 815        | 8 801 514 141        | 9 392 522 274         |
| Other                                         |                    |                    |                    |                      |                       |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                | <b>340 545 639</b> | <b>211 553 919</b> | <b>199 371 502</b> | <b>9 561 620 485</b> | <b>10 313 091 545</b> |



**Note:** According to the Debtors Age Analysis, Household owes 91%, Business owes 8% and Government owes 1% of the total outstanding debt.

The Municipality should prioritise data cleansing to analyse the debtors on the debtor's book.

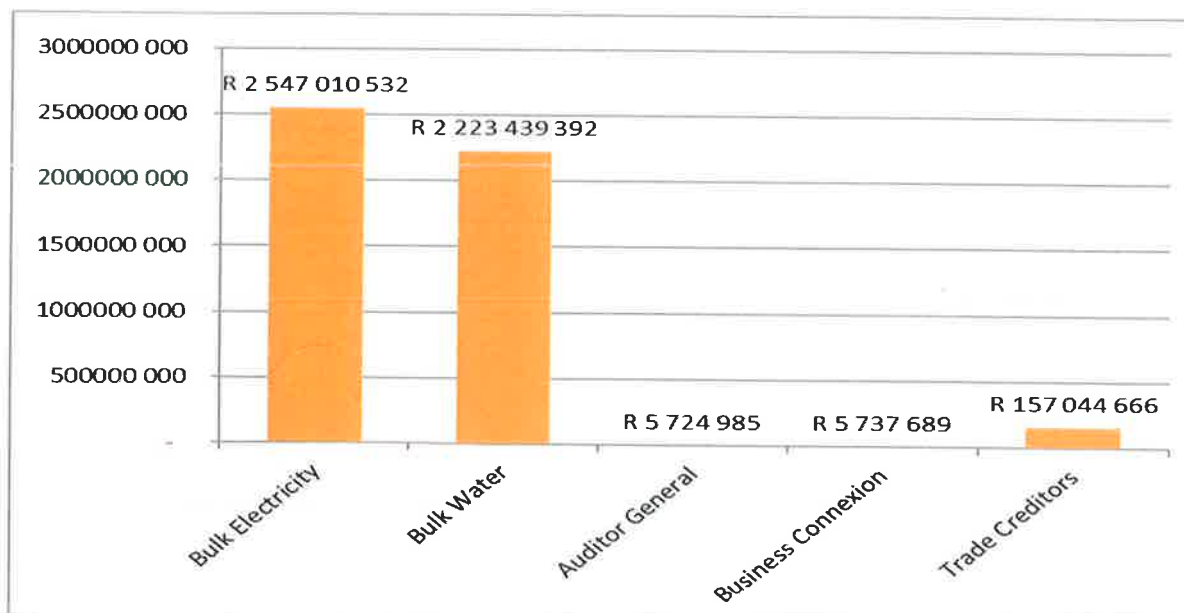
### 3.2 Creditors age analysis

The municipality's total outstanding creditors amounted to R4, 939 billion as at 28 February 2025 compared with R4, 760 billion as at 31 January 2025 and has increased with R179.1 million.

**TABLE 13: CREDITOR'S AGE ANALYSIS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

#### CREDITORS AGE ANALYSIS - 28 February 2025

| Detail             | 0 -<br>30 Days     | 31 -<br>60 Days    | 61 -<br>90 Days    | 91 -<br>120 Days     | Total                |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Bulk Electricity   | 191 693 476        | 100 328 349        | -                  | 2 254 988 707        | 2 547 010 532        |
| Bulk Water         | 148 287 363        | 68 978 019         | 71 527 347         | 1 934 646 663        | 2 223 439 392        |
| Auditor General    | 459 362            | 593 863            | 4 570 748          | 101 012              | 5 724 985            |
| Business Connexion | 1 181 906          | 508 859            | -                  | 4 046 924            | 5 737 689            |
| Trade Creditors    | 40 370 550         | 6 583 992          | 86 209 026         | 23 881 099           | 157 044 666          |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>381 992 656</b> | <b>176 993 082</b> | <b>162 307 121</b> | <b>4 217 664 405</b> | <b>4 938 957 265</b> |



**Note:** According to the above information, the Municipality's highest outstanding creditor is ESKOM with the total outstanding amount of R2, 547 billion followed by Midvaal with the total outstanding amount of R2, 223 billion.

### 3.3 Investment

Surplus cash is invested on a daily basis depending on the commitment of funds. The municipality's investments as at 28 February 2025 is as set out in Table 14 below.

**TABLE 14: INVESTMENTS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

**NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February**

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID<br>R thousands | Ref      | Period of Investment |        | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate |  | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                               |          | Yrs                  | Months |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| <b>Municipality</b>                                                           |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| ABSA                                                                          |          | -                    |        | daily call         | yes                        | Variable                        |  |                           | 94 267          | 845                     | (64 038)                           | 60 000            | 91 074          |
| INVESTEC                                                                      |          | -                    |        | daily call         | yes                        | Variable                        |  |                           | 8 742           | 49                      | -                                  |                   | 8 791           |
| SANLAM                                                                        |          | 2yrs                 |        | Policy             | yes                        | Variable                        |  | 2025/08/01                | 13 071          |                         | -                                  |                   | 13 071          |
| FNB                                                                           |          | 12months             |        | Long term          | yes                        | Variable                        |  | 2029/06/30                | 76              |                         | -                                  |                   | 76              |
| FNB                                                                           |          | -                    |        | daily call         | yes                        | Variable                        |  |                           | 26 717          | 151                     | -                                  |                   | 26 688          |
| NEDBANK                                                                       |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   | -               |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                                 |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           | <b>142 873</b>  | <b>1 044</b>            | <b>(64 038)</b>                    | <b>60 000</b>     | <b>139 879</b>  |
| <b>Entities</b>                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                                                               |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                                                     |          |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                                         | <b>2</b> |                      |        |                    |                            |                                 |  |                           | <b>142 873</b>  | <b>1 044</b>            | <b>(64 038)</b>                    | <b>60 000</b>     | <b>139 879</b>  |

**Note:** The municipality started the beginning of the month with total investments of R142, 9 million and after investment made of R60 million and withdrawals of R64 million closed with an investment balance of R139, 9 million that includes collateral and long-term investment at the five listed local banks.



### 3.4 Allocations received and Actual expenditure on allocations received

The municipality's position with regard to grant allocation received and the actual expenditure on the grant allocations received are set out in Table 15 and 16 below.

**TABLE 15: TRANSFER AND GRANT RECEIPTS**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February

| Description                                         | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1,2 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |     | 613 976         | 656 616             | 656 616         | 1 742          | 474 817       | 437 744       | 37 073       | 8,5%           | 656 616            |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant  |     | 3 993           | 5 000               | 5 000           | 1 162          | 3 785         | 3 333         | 451          | 13,5%          | 5 000              |
| Equitable Share                                     |     | 599 606         | 641 421             | 641 421         | -              | 466 520       | 427 614       | 38 906       | 9,1%           | 641 421            |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant    |     | 2 763           | 1 555               | 1 555           | 121            | 866           | 1 037         | (171)        | -16,5%         | 1 555              |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant         |     | 2 584           | 3 000               | 3 000           | 20             | 413           | 2 000         | (1 587)      | -79,4%         | 3 000              |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      | 3   | 5 031           | 5 640               | 5 640           | 438            | 3 234         | 3 760         | (526)        | -14,0%         | 5 640              |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |     | 2 693           | 1 181               | 1 600           | 12             | 191           | 871           | (680)        | -78,0%         | 1 600              |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants                  |     | 2 693           | 1 181               | 1 600           | 12             | 191           | 871           | (680)        | -78,0%         | 1 600              |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 5   | 616 668         | 657 797             | 658 216         | 1 754          | 475 008       | 438 615       | 36 393       | 8,3%           | 658 216            |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |     | 178 140         | 186 250             | 186 112         | 1 803          | 69 520        | 124 139       | (54 619)     | -44,0%         | 186 112            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |     | 6 163           | 2 924               | 2 924           | -              | 1 983         | 1 949         | 33           | 1,7%           | 2 924              |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |     | 105 368         | 107 164             | 107 026         | 1 427          | 47 506        | 71 415        | (23 909)     | -33,5%         | 107 026            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         |     | 21 098          | 26 162              | 26 162          | -              | 6 765         | 17 441        | (10 677)     | -61,2%         | 26 162             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |     | 45 511          | 50 000              | 50 000          | 376            | 13 267        | 33 333        | (20 066)     | -60,2%         | 50 000             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |     | 300             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants                  |     | 300             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |     | 0               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Developers Contribution                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Ditšela                                             |     | 0               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 5   | 178 440         | 186 250             | 186 112         | 1 803          | 69 520        | 124 139       | (54 619)     | -44,0%         | 186 112            |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     | 5   | 795 108         | 844 047             | 844 328         | 3 557          | 544 529       | 562 754       | (18 226)     | -3,2%          | 844 328            |



**TABLE 16: TRANSFER AND GRANT EXPENDITURE**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

| Description                                          | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| EXPENDITURE                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | 190 893         | 116 844             | 120 442         | 8 312          | 71 833        | 78 616        | (6 783)      | -8,6%          | 120 442            |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant   |     | 3 474           | 4 000               | 5 000           | –              | 3 760         | 2 867         | 893          | 31,2%          | 5 000              |
| Equitable Share                                      |     | 168 350         | 102 657             | 104 657         | 7 583          | 62 848        | 68 838        | (5 990)      | -8,7%          | 104 657            |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant     |     | 2 565           | 1 571               | 1 555           | 116            | 982           | 1 044         | (62)         | -5,9%          | 1 555              |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant          |     | 11 420          | 3 000               | 2 950           | 58             | 413           | 1 990         | (1 577)      | -79,3%         | 2 950              |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                       |     | 5 085           | 5 616               | 6 280           | 553            | 3 830         | 3 877         | (47)         | -1,2%          | 6 280              |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | 2 257           | 1 181               | 1 600           | –              | 266           | 871           | (605)        | -69,4%         | 1 600              |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants                   |     | 2 257           | 1 181               | 1 600           | –              | 266           | 871           | (605)        | -69,4%         | 1 600              |
| District Municipality:                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |     | 193 150         | 118 025             | 122 042         | 8 312          | 72 099        | 79 487        | (7 387)      | -9,3%          | 122 042            |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | 236 808         | 186 250             | 186 112         | 13 101         | 80 981        | 124 139       | (43 158)     | -34,8%         | 186 112            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant  |     | 5 291           | 2 924               | 2 924           | –              | 1 903         | 1 949         | (47)         | -2,4%          | 2 924              |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                       |     | 172 543         | 107 164             | 107 026         | 11 371         | 57 543        | 71 415        | (13 872)     | -19,4%         | 107 026            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant          |     | 19 399          | 26 162              | 26 162          | –              | 5 882         | 17 441        | (11 559)     | -66,3%         | 26 162             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                  |     | 39 575          | 50 000              | 50 000          | 1 730          | 15 653        | 33 333        | (17 680)     | -53,0%         | 50 000             |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| District Municipality:                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Developers Contribution                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Ditsela                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |     | 236 808         | 186 250             | 186 112         | 13 101         | 80 981        | 124 139       | (43 158)     | -34,8%         | 186 112            |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS            |     | 429 958         | 304 274             | 308 154         | 21 412         | 153 081       | 203 626       | (50 545)     | -24,8%         | 308 154            |

**Note:** The table reflect the YTD actual expenditure incurred amounting to R153, 1 million against the YTD budget of R203, 6 million as at 28 February 2025.

### 3.5 COUNCILORS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Employees related cost amount to R69, 5 million and Councillors Remuneration amount to R3, 3 million for the month ending 28 February 2025

**TABLE 17: COUNCILORS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousands | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|                                                                | 1   | A               | B                   | C               |                |                |                |                 |                | D                  |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                       |     | 24 614          | 27 437              | 27 437          | 2 116          | 16 989         | 18 291         | (1 302)         | -7%            | 27 437             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                  |     | 1 703           | 2 510               | 2 510           | 140            | 1 079          | 1 673          | (595)           | -36%           | 2 510              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                      |     | -               | 20                  | 20              | -              | -              | 14             | (14)            | -100%          | 20                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                            |     | 3 952           | 5 219               | 5 219           | 302            | 2 430          | 3 479          | (1 050)         | -30%           | 5 219              |
| Housing Allowances                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                  |     | 8 770           | 10 921              | 10 921          | 752            | 6 023          | 7 281          | (1 258)         | -17%           | 10 921             |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                 |     | <b>39 039</b>   | <b>46 107</b>       | <b>46 107</b>   | <b>3 309</b>   | <b>26 520</b>  | <b>30 738</b>  | <b>(4 218)</b>  | <b>-14%</b>    | <b>46 107</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>18,1%</b>        | <b>18,1%</b>    |                |                |                |                 |                | <b>18,1%</b>       |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                       | 3   | 18              | 3 417               | 2 627           | 1 169          | (1 131)        | 2 120          | (3 251)         | -153%          | 2 627              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                  |     | 1               | 18                  | 13              | -              | -              | 11             | (11)            | -100%          | 13                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                      |     | -               | 56                  | 31              | -              | -              | 32             | (32)            | -100%          | 31                 |
| Overtime                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Performance Bonus                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                        |     | -               | 963                 | 708             | -              | -              | 591            | (591)           | -100%          | 708                |
| Cellphone Allowance                                            |     | 615             | 236                 | 122             | -              | -              | 134            | (134)           | -100%          | 122                |
| Housing Allowances                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                  |     | 17              | 40                  | 40              | -              | -              | 26             | (26)            | -100%          | 40                 |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Long service awards                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                            | 2   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Entertainment                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Scaroty                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Acting and post related allowance                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| In kind benefits                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>             |     | <b>651</b>      | <b>4 729</b>        | <b>3 540</b>    | <b>1 169</b>   | <b>(1 131)</b> | <b>2 915</b>   | <b>(4 046)</b>  | <b>-139%</b>   | <b>3 540</b>       |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>626,7%</b>       | <b>443,9%</b>   |                |                |                |                 |                | <b>443,9%</b>      |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                       |     | 500 739         | 496 943             | 506 697         | 40 570         | 323 812        | 333 247        | (9 435)         | -3%            | 506 697            |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                  |     | 94 808          | 107 615             | 101 880         | 8 097          | 65 477         | 70 597         | (5 120)         | -7%            | 101 880            |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                      |     | 42 325          | 48 764              | 45 190          | 3 684          | 29 540         | 31 795         | (2 255)         | -7%            | 45 190             |
| Overtime                                                       |     | 65 803          | 32 817              | 56 714          | 7 666          | 41 807         | 26 658         | 15 149          | 57%            | 56 714             |
| Performance Bonus                                              |     | 33 779          | 42 091              | 41 849          | 3 564          | 26 469         | 28 013         | (1 543)         | -6%            | 41 849             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                            |     | 1 635           | 2 123               | 1 840           | 134            | 1 038          | 1 359          | (321)           | -24%           | 1 840              |
| Housing Allowances                                             |     | 6 311           | 8 862               | 6 937           | 521            | 4 275          | 5 523          | (1 248)         | -23%           | 6 937              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                  |     | 22 963          | 35 136              | 35 895          | 1 606          | 13 228         | 23 576         | (10 347)        | -44%           | 35 895             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                      |     | 5 742           | 15 600              | 16 130          | 2 445          | 10 167         | 10 507         | (340)           | -3%            | 16 130             |
| Long service awards                                            |     | (2 956)         | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                            | 2   | 23 380          | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Entertainment                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Scaroty                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Acting and post related allowance                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| In kind benefits                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                       |     | <b>794 529</b>  | <b>789 953</b>      | <b>813 134</b>  | <b>68 286</b>  | <b>515 813</b> | <b>531 274</b> | <b>(15 460)</b> | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>813 134</b>     |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>-0,6%</b>        | <b>2,3%</b>     |                |                |                |                 |                | <b>2,3%</b>        |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                               |     | <b>834 219</b>  | <b>840 789</b>      | <b>862 781</b>  | <b>72 764</b>  | <b>541 203</b> | <b>564 927</b> | <b>(23 724)</b> | <b>-4%</b>     | <b>862 781</b>     |

## Overtime

The total adjusted overtime budget for the 2024/25 financial year amounts to R56, 7 million. The actual expenditure for the month ending 28 February 2025 amounted to R7, 7 million and Year to date actual expenditure amounted to R41, 8 million that is 74% of the total budget.

### OVERTIME 28 FEBRUARY 2025

| DEPARTMENT                   | Description                   | ADJUSTED BUDGET   | JANUARY          | FEBRUARY         | VARIANCE         | YTD Movement      | % Exp     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Public Safety                | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 3 889 550         | 301 626          | 182 949          | (118 677)        | 2 009 025         | 51,65     |
| Community Services           | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 1 891 303         | 244 379          | 312 022          | 67 644           | 1 386 558         | 73,31     |
| Planning & human Settlements | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 29 441            |                  |                  | -                | 14 700            | 49,93     |
| SAC                          | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 734 537           | 144 009          | 122 126          | (21 883)         | 755 312           | 102,82    |
| Council General              | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 224 908           |                  | 1 967            | 1 967            | 107 746           | 47,9      |
| Civil Engineering            | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 969 461           | 16 185           | 152 316          | 136 131          | 705 546           | 72,77     |
| Water                        | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 8 756 367         |                  | 1 959 927        | 1 959 927        | 7 799 072         | 89,06     |
| Electrical Engineering       | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 1 177 207         | 116 279          | 77 324           | (38 956)         | 805 245           | 68,4      |
| Electrical                   | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 7 444 663         | 838 803          | 718 063          | (120 740)        | 5 668 879         | 76,14     |
| Corporate                    | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 1 305 370         | 97 776           | 150 009          | 52 233           | 1 018 778         | 78,04     |
| Finance                      | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 4 284 211         | 47 795           | 398 289          | 350 494          | 2 892 852         | 67,52     |
| Cleansing                    | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 15 025 912        | 1 310 361        | 1 405 723        | 95 362           | 10 084 920        | 67,11     |
| Sewerage                     | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 10 881 203        |                  | 2 155 604        | 2 155 604        | 8 502 973         | 78,14     |
| Market                       | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 100 000           |                  | 29 907           | 29 907           | 55 488            | 55,48     |
| LED                          | MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED |                   |                  |                  | -                |                   |           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 |                               | <b>56 714 133</b> | <b>3 117 213</b> | <b>7 666 227</b> | <b>4 549 014</b> | <b>41 807 094</b> | <b>74</b> |

**Note:** Overtime for the month of February has increased by R4 549 014 million when compared to January month due to late processing of payments for Water and Sewer departments. The reduction of overtime as an activity has been included in each director's funding plan in a quest to ensure overtime is managed effectively. The cost of employment needs to be closely monitored specifically expenditure item like overtime to ensure that these costs remain within the allocated budget.

**TABLE: 18 MATERIAL VARIANCES**

| NW403 City of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations – M08 February 2025 |                                         |              |      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ref                                                                                               | Description                             | Variance     | %    | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                             | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                                                  |
| 1                                                                                                 | <b>Revenue By Source</b>                |              |      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                   | Service Charges: Waste Water            | (21 158 204) | -18% | Less revenue billed as the anticipated increase on the waste water revenue has not materialised.                                                            | It is imperative that the Billing section ensure that all properties are billed accurately for basic and additional sewer.                            |
|                                                                                                   | Sale of Goods and Rendering of services | 1 294 809    | 20%  | Sale of Goods and Rendering of services is performing satisfactory with a positive variance of 20%                                                          |                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                   | Interest earned from Receivables        | 73 470 630   | 20%  | Positive variance is due to the increase in debt over 90 days, which results in an increase interest charges.                                               | The enhancement of revenue and increasing of payment rate should be accelerated, as the financial stability of the municipality is dependent on them. |
|                                                                                                   | Rental from fixed assets                | (1 552 081)  | -24% | Less revenue billed on Rental of Fixed Assets than initially planned.                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                                                                                                 | <b>Expenditure by Type</b>              |              |      |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                   | Bulk Purchases                          | (78 473 210) | -13% | Due to low collection, CoM is facing challenges to fully service its Eskom debts. The municipality is currently paying R40 to R50 million a month to ESKOM. | There are revenue strategies in place to increase collection. CoM is currently under Financial Recovery Plan                                          |
|                                                                                                   | Inventory consumed                      | 83 086 567   | 26%  | Inventory consumed is showing a positive variance as a result of monthly payments made to Midvaal Water Company.                                            |                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                   | Contracted services                     | (48 753 858) | -19% | Mainly on Security service, repair and maintenance of fleet, repair and maintenance of buildings and equipment and Asset Register administration.           | The outstanding invoices have not yet been captured on the system and have to be processed during the next coming months.                             |

|  |                  |               |      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|------------------|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Operational Cost | (144 363 590) | -34% | Less spending due to cash flow challenges | The Municipality is currently implementing strict measures in terms of monitoring of spending on non-essential items, which led to savings on other expenditure line items. |
|--|------------------|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**TABLE 19: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

**NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February**

| Municipality of Matroosburg - Supporting Table 3C2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                                                                  | Basis of calculation                                                                           | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |               |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                                                                  |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                                                            | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure                                                |     | 7,2%            | 9,9%                | 8,0%            | 2,3%          | 1,1%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                                                       | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |     | 0,0%            | 0,0%                | 0,0%            | 0,0%          | 0,0%               |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                                                     |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                                                                                      | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves                           |     | 179,0%          | 293,6%              | 358,5%          | 299,1%        | 358,5%             |
| Gearing                                                                                                             | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                          |     | 0,0%            | 0,0%                | 0,0%            | 0,0%          | 0,0%               |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                                                             |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio                                                                                                       | Current assets/current liabilities                                                             | 1   | 37,5%           | 24,5%               | 16,2%           | 48,9%         | 16,2%              |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                                                     | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                            |     | 2,9%            | -7,7%               | -9,2%           | 9,9%          | -9,2%              |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                                                                    |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                                                                    | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                                                      | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                    |     | 14,3%           | 21,7%               | 24,5%           | 38,8%         | 24,5%              |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                                                      | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                      |     | 0,0%            | 0,0%                | 0,0%            | 0,0%          | 0,0%               |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                                                                  |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                                                         | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>                                                                                 |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                                                                                 | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                                                      |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                                                                                     | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   | 0,0%            | 15,0%               | 15,0%           | 0,0%          | 15,0%              |
| Water Distribution Losses                                                                                           | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   | 0,0%            | 10,0%               | 10,0%           | 0,0%          | 10,0%              |
| Employee costs                                                                                                      | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                 |     | 19,5%           | 18,6%               | 19,0%           | 17,5%         | 19,0%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                                                               | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 2,6%            | 6,2%                | 6,9%            | 4,0%          | 6,9%               |
| Interest & Depreciation                                                                                             | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 17,8%           | 9,9%                | 9,6%            | 2,1%          | 1,3%               |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                                                         |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                                                                                    | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                                                                  | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                                                                  | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |

**TABLE: 20 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE**

**NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February**

| Month                                        | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|                                              | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands                                  |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| <b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July                                         | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 1 911          | 1 911         | 19 687        | 17 777       | 90,3%          | 1%                         |
| August                                       | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 16 070         | 16 070        | 39 375        | 23 305       | 59,2%          | 7%                         |
| September                                    | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 8 050          | 8 050         | 59 062        | 51 013       | 86,4%          | 3%                         |
| October                                      | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 13 449         | 13 449        | 78 750        | 65 301       | 82,9%          | 6%                         |
| November                                     | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 15 513         | 15 513        | 98 437        | 82 924       | 84,2%          | 7%                         |
| December                                     | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 10 552         | 10 552        | 118 125       | 107 573      | 91,1%          | 4%                         |
| January                                      | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 687          | 2 921          | 2 921         | 137 812       | 134 891      | 97,9%          | 1%                         |
| February                                     | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 543          | 13 130         | 13 130        | 157 355       | 144 225      | 91,7%          | 6%                         |
| March                                        | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 543          | –              | –             | 176 898       | 176 898      | 100,0%         | 0%                         |
| April                                        | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 543          | –              | –             | 196 440       | 196 440      | 100,0%         | –                          |
| May                                          | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 543          | –              | –             | 215 983       | 215 983      | 100,0%         | –                          |
| June                                         | 19 859          | 19 687              | 19 542          | –              | –             | 235 525       | 235 525      | 100,0%         | –                          |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>             | <b>238 305</b>  | <b>236 250</b>      | <b>235 525</b>  | <b>81 596</b>  |               |               |              |                |                            |

### 3.6 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- SC13a: Capital expenditure on new assets by assets class
- SC 13b: Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets
- SC 13c: Expenditure On repairs and maintenance by assets class
- SC 13d: Depreciation by assets class
- SC 13e: Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset



# SUPPORTING TABLE SC13a:

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                       | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                             |     | 188 638         | 136 056             | 166 746         | 12 161         | 66 090        | 97 797        | 31 708       | 32,4%          | 166 746            |
| Roads Infrastructure                                              |     | 32 860          | 12 802              | 41 726          | 615            | 13 210        | 17 343        | 4 133        | 23,8%          | 41 726             |
| Roads                                                             |     | 32 860          | 12 802              | 41 726          | 615            | 13 210        | 17 343        | 4 133        | 23,8%          | 41 726             |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                         |     | 110 064         | -                   | 19 602          | -              | -             | 4 875         | 4 875        | 100,0%         | 19 602             |
| Power Plants                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                    |     | 1 497           | -                   | 17 413          | -              | -             | 3 483         | 3 483        | 100,0%         | 17 413             |
| MV Networks                                                       |     | 3 785           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                       |     | 104 782         | -                   | 2 189           | -              | -             | 1 393         | 1 393        | 100,0%         | 2 189              |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                       |     | 19 228          | 22 968              | 29 575          | 1 468          | 11 269        | 16 633        | 5 364        | 32,3%          | 29 575             |
| Water Treatment Works                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                        |     | 16 437          | 10 468              | 29 575          | 1 468          | 11 269        | 16 254        | 4 986        | 30,7%          | 29 575             |
| Distribution                                                      |     | 2 791           | 12 500              | -               | -              | -             | 379           | 379          | 100,0%         | -                  |
| Distribution Points                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                         |     | 8 022           | 61 512              | 47 923          | 1 596          | 27 416        | 35 267        | 7 852        | 22,3%          | 47 923             |
| Pump Station                                                      |     | 1 291           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                      |     | -               | 25 097              | 12 556          | -              | -             | 11 200        | 11 200       | 100,0%         | 12 556             |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outfall Sewers                                                    |     | 4 505           | 23 916              | 22 868          | -              | 21 754        | 15 734        | (6 020)      | -38,3%         | 22 868             |
| Toilet Facilities                                                 |     | 2 225           | 12 500              | 12 500          | 1 596          | 5 661         | 8 333         | 2 672        | 32,1%          | 12 500             |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                        |     | 18 463          | 38 774              | 27 920          | 8 482          | 14 195        | 23 678        | 9 483        | 40,0%          | 27 920             |
| Landfill Sites                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                           |     | 18 463          | 38 774              | 27 920          | 8 482          | 14 195        | 23 678        | 9 483        | 40,0%          | 27 920             |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                           |     | 7 966           | 15 094              | 6 376           | 538            | 1 679         | 8 319         | 6 640        | 79,8%          | 6 376              |
| Community Facilities                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                   |     | 7 966           | 15 094              | 6 376           | 538            | 1 679         | 8 319         | 6 640        | 79,8%          | 6 376              |
| Indoor Facilities                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                |     | 7 966           | 15 094              | 6 376           | 538            | 1 679         | 8 319         | 6 640        | 79,8%          | 6 376              |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                         |     | (0)             | 3 000               | 3 000           | -              | 411           | 2 000         | 1 589        | 79,4%          | 3 000              |
| Computer Equipment                                                |     | (0)             | 3 000               | 3 000           | -              | 411           | 2 000         | 1 589        | 79,4%          | 3 000              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                             |     | -               | 2 000               | 2 000           | 30             | 113           | 1 333         | 1 220        | 91,5%          | 2 000              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                    |     | -               | 2 000               | 2 000           | 30             | 113           | 1 333         | 1 220        | 91,5%          | 2 000              |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                    |     | (0)             | 5 000               | 2 000           | -              | 91            | 2 733         | 2 642        | 96,7%          | 2 000              |
| Machinery and Equipment                                           |     | (0)             | 5 000               | 2 000           | -              | 91            | 2 733         | 2 642        | 96,7%          | 2 000              |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                           |     | -               | 40 000              | 25 000          | -              | -             | 23 667        | 23 667       | 100,0%         | 25 000             |
| Transport Assets                                                  |     | -               | 40 000              | 25 000          | -              | -             | 23 667        | 23 667       | 100,0%         | 25 000             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                    | 1   | 196 604         | 201 150             | 205 122         | 12 728         | 68 384        | 135 849       | 67 466       | 49,7%          | 205 122            |

## SUPPORTING TABLE SC13b

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

| Description                                                                | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                                             |     | 10 039          | 17 613              | 15 424          | –              | 4 255         | 10 349        | 6 094        | 58,9%          | 15 424             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                       |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                  |     | 4 528           | 5 113               | 2 924           | –              | 1 903         | 2 016         | 113          | 5,6%           | 2 924              |
| Power Plants                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| HV Substations                                                             |     | 1 506           | 2 924               | 2 924           | –              | 1 903         | 1 949         | 47           | 2,4%           | 2 924              |
| HV Switching Station                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                                                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| MV Switching Stations                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| MV Networks                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | 3 022           | 2 189               | –               | –              | –             | 66            | 66           | 100,0%         | –                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                  |     | 5 511           | 12 500              | 12 500          | –              | 2 352         | 8 333         | 5 981        | 71,8%          | 12 500             |
| Pump Station                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                |     | 5 511           | 12 500              | 12 500          | –              | 2 352         | 8 333         | 5 981        | 71,8%          | 12 500             |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets                    | 1   | 10 039          | 17 613              | 15 424          | –              | 4 255         | 10 349        | 6 094        | 58,9%          | 15 424             |

# SUPPORTING TABLE SC13c

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08

| Description                                                  |  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                              |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                  |  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                               |  |     | 91 624          | 195 344             | 226 189         | 12 555         | 104 263       | 136 377       | 32 114       | 23,5%          | 226 189            |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |  |     | 2 182           | 63 409              | 63 362          | 801            | 33 991        | 46 263        | 12 272       | 26,5%          | 83 362             |
| Roads                                                        |  |     | 1 659           | 62 643              | 62 643          | 768            | 33 692        | 45 762        | 11 870       | 25,9%          | 82 643             |
| Road Structures                                              |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Road Furniture                                               |  |     | 523             | 766                 | 720             | 33             | 99            | 501           | 402          | 80,2%          | 720                |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |  |     | 223             | 7 000               | 7 000           | 322            | 2 734         | 4 667         | 1 933        | 41,4%          | 7 000              |
| Drainage Collection                                          |  |     | 223             | 7 000               | 7 000           | 322            | 2 734         | 4 667         | 1 933        | 41,4%          | 7 000              |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Attenuation                                                  |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |  |     | 79 015          | 81 995              | 85 644          | 10 111         | 42 997        | 55 372        | 12 375       | 22,3%          | 85 644             |
| MV Substations                                               |  |     | -               | 864                 | 864             | -              | -             | 576           | 576          | 100,0%         | 864                |
| MV Switching Stations                                        |  |     | -               | 128                 | 8               | -              | -             | 61            | 61           | 100,0%         | 8                  |
| MV Networks                                                  |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| LV Networks                                                  |  |     | 79 015          | 81 003              | 84 772          | 10 111         | 42 997        | 54 735        | 11 738       | 21,4%          | 84 772             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |  |     | 9 728           | 20 251              | 20 494          | 553            | 8 701         | 13 549        | 4 848        | 35,8%          | 20 494             |
| Dams and Weirs                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Boreholes                                                    |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Reservoirs                                                   |  |     | 1 345           | 3 765               | 2 817           | 143            | 467           | 2 320         | 1 853        | 79,9%          | 2 817              |
| Pump Stations                                                |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water Treatment Works                                        |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Bulk Mains                                                   |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Distribution                                                 |  |     | 8 383           | 16 486              | 17 678          | 410            | 8 234         | 11 229        | 2 995        | 26,7%          | 17 678             |
| Distribution Points                                          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| PRV Stations                                                 |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |  |     | 477             | 22 689              | 29 689          | 768            | 15 840        | 16 526        | 686          | 4,2%           | 29 689             |
| Pump Station                                                 |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                                 |  |     | 729             | 14 979              | 21 979          | 768            | 8 756         | 11 386        | 2 630        | 23,1%          | 21 979             |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                  |  |     | (252)           | 7 710               | 7 710           | -              | 7 084         | 5 140         | (1 944)      | -37,8%         | 7 710              |
| Community Assets                                             |  |     | 3 184           | 15 540              | 14 970          | 415            | 3 395         | 9 946         | 6 551        | 65,9%          | 14 970             |
| Community Facilities                                         |  |     | 1 919           | 9 743               | 9 173           | 247            | 2 841         | 6 081         | 3 440        | 56,6%          | 9 173              |
| Halls                                                        |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Centres                                                      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Crèches                                                      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                         |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Testing Stations                                             |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Museums                                                      |  |     | 22              | 134                 | 134             | -              | 6             | 90            | 83           | 93,0%          | 134                |
| Galleries                                                    |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Theatres                                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Libraries                                                    |  |     | 1 026           | 2 732               | 3 192           | 15             | 557           | 1 913         | 1 356        | 70,9%          | 3 192              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                        |  |     | 382             | 5 044               | 4 014           | 226            | 1 610         | 2 857         | 1 247        | 43,6%          | 4 014              |
| Police                                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Parks                                                        |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Public Open Space                                            |  |     | 13              | 75                  | 75              | -              | -             | 50            | 50           | 100,0%         | 75                 |
| Nature Reserves                                              |  |     | 214             | 629                 | 629             | -              | 169           | 419           | 251          | 59,8%          | 629                |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                   |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Markets                                                      |  |     | 262             | 1 129               | 1 129           | 5              | 300           | 752           | 453          | 60,2%          | 1 129              |
| Stalls                                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Abattoirs                                                    |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Airports                                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                              |  |     | 1 266           | 5 797               | 5 797           | 169            | 754           | 3 665         | 3 111        | 80,5%          | 5 797              |
| Indoor Facilities                                            |  |     | 351             | 1 656               | 1 656           | -              | 78            | 1 104         | 1 027        | 93,0%          | 1 656              |
| Outdoor Facilities                                           |  |     | 915             | 4 140               | 4 140           | 169            | 676           | 2 760         | 2 084        | 75,5%          | 4 140              |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Heritage assets                                              |  |     | 38              | 500                 | 500             | -              | -             | 333           | 333          | 100,0%         | 500                |
| Monuments                                                    |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Historic Buildings                                           |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Works of Art                                                 |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                                           |  |     | 38              | 500                 | 500             | -              | -             | 333           | 333          | 100,0%         | 500                |

|                                                  |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Other assets</b>                              |          | <b>2 688</b>   | <b>8 911</b>   | <b>9 333</b>   | <b>34</b>     | <b>867</b>     | <b>6 001</b>   | <b>5 134</b>  | <b>85,5%</b>  | <b>9 333</b>   |
| Operational Buildings                            |          | 2 688          | 8 911          | 9 333          | 34            | 867            | 6 001          | 5 134         | 85,5%         | 9 333          |
| Municipal Offices                                |          | 2 657          | 8 858          | 9 280          | 34            | 867            | 5 966          | 5 099         | 85,5%         | 9 280          |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                               |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Building Plan Offices                            |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Workshops                                        | 30       | 43             | 43             | —              | —             | 28             | 28             | 100,0%        |               | 43             |
| Yards                                            |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Stores                                           | 1        | 10             | 10             | —              | 0             | 7              | 6              | 95,4%         |               | 10             |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                         |          | <b>(1 097)</b> | <b>10 063</b>  | <b>10 363</b>  | <b>333</b>    | <b>1 854</b>   | <b>6 769</b>   | <b>4 914</b>  | <b>72,6%</b>  | <b>10 363</b>  |
| Servitudes                                       |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Licences and Rights                              |          | (1 097)        | 10 063         | 10 363         | 333           | 1 854          | 6 769          | 4 914         | 72,6%         | 10 363         |
| Water Rights                                     |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Effluent Licenses                                |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Solid Waste Licenses                             |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Computer Software and Applications               | (1 097)  | 10 063         | 10 363         | 333            | 1 854         | 6 769          | 4 914          | 72,6%         |               | 10 363         |
| Load Settlement Software Applications            |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| Unspecified                                      |          |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |               |                |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                        |          | <b>214</b>     | <b>8 637</b>   | <b>8 637</b>   | <b>—</b>      | <b>129</b>     | <b>5 758</b>   | <b>5 629</b>  | <b>97,8%</b>  | <b>8 637</b>   |
| Computer Equipment                               |          | 214            | 8 637          | 8 637          | —             | 129            | 5 758          | 5 629         | 97,8%         | 8 637          |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>            |          | <b>215</b>     | <b>3 597</b>   | <b>3 767</b>   | <b>—</b>      | <b>1 085</b>   | <b>2 477</b>   | <b>1 392</b>  | <b>56,2%</b>  | <b>3 767</b>   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |          | 215            | 3 597          | 3 767          | —             | 1 085          | 2 477          | 1 392         | 56,2%         | 3 767          |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                   |          | <b>7 988</b>   | <b>19 325</b>  | <b>19 925</b>  | <b>675</b>    | <b>5 055</b>   | <b>13 003</b>  | <b>7 949</b>  | <b>61,1%</b>  | <b>19 925</b>  |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |          | 7 988          | 19 325         | 19 925         | 675           | 5 055          | 13 003         | 7 949         | 61,1%         | 19 925         |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                          |          | <b>2</b>       | <b>2 509</b>   | <b>1 509</b>   | <b>—</b>      | <b>—</b>       | <b>1 473</b>   | <b>1 473</b>  | <b>100,0%</b> | <b>1 509</b>   |
| Transport Assets                                 |          | 2              | 2 509          | 1 509          | —             | —              | 1 473          | 1 473         | 100,0%        | 1 509          |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>104 856</b> | <b>264 424</b> | <b>295 192</b> | <b>14 013</b> | <b>116 648</b> | <b>182 137</b> | <b>65 489</b> | <b>36,0%</b>  | <b>295 192</b> |

## SUPPORTING TABLE SC13d

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

| Description                                  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 266 557         | 313 504             | 313 504         | 44 429         | 177 714       | 209 003       | 31 288       | 15,0%          | 313 504            |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 96 532          | 83 319              | 97 319          | 14 783         | 59 132        | 58 346        | (786)        | -1,3%          | 97 319             |
| Roads                                        |     | 96 532          | 83 319              | 97 319          | 14 783         | 59 132        | 58 346        | (786)        | -1,3%          | 97 319             |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 53 737          | 62 937              | 65 437          | 8 959          | 35 834        | 42 458        | 6 623        | 15,6%          | 65 437             |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks                                  |     | 53 737          | 62 937              | 65 437          | 8 959          | 35 834        | 42 458        | 6 623        | 15,6%          | 65 437             |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 55 283          | 82 326              | 69 826          | 9 214          | 36 856        | 52 384        | 15 528       | 29,8%          | 69 826             |
| Distribution                                 |     | 55 283          | 82 326              | 69 826          | 9 214          | 36 856        | 52 384        | 15 528       | 29,8%          | 69 826             |
| Distribution Points                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 61 004          | 84 922              | 80 922          | 11 473         | 45 892        | 55 815        | 9 923        | 17,8%          | 80 922             |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Retiulation                                  |     | 61 004          | 84 922              | 80 922          | 11 473         | 45 892        | 55 815        | 9 923        | 17,8%          | 80 922             |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | 54 534          | 79 509              | 72 009          | 9 103          | 36 410        | 51 506        | 15 096       | 29,3%          | 72 009             |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | 54 534          | 79 509              | 72 009          | 9 103          | 36 410        | 51 506        | 15 096       | 29,3%          | 72 009             |
| Municipal Offices                            |     | 54 534          | 79 509              | 72 009          | 9 103          | 36 410        | 51 506        | 15 096       | 29,3%          | 72 009             |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | 1 526           | 1 763               | 2 763           | 254            | 1 017         | 1 375         | 358          | 26,0%          | 2 763              |
| Computer Equipment                           |     | 1 526           | 1 763               | 2 763           | 254            | 1 017         | 1 375         | 358          | 26,0%          | 2 763              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>        |     | 21 968          | 2 617               | 3 617           | 232            | 930           | 1 944         | 1 015        | 52,2%          | 3 617              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |     | 21 968          | 2 617               | 3 617           | 232            | 930           | 1 944         | 1 015        | 52,2%          | 3 617              |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                      |     | 3 390           | 13 705              | 9 205           | 565            | 2 260         | 8 237         | 5 977        | 72,6%          | 9 205              |
| Transport Assets                             |     | 3 390           | 13 705              | 9 205           | 565            | 2 260         | 8 237         | 5 977        | 72,6%          | 9 205              |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                    | 1   | 347 975         | 411 098             | 401 098         | 54 583         | 218 331       | 272 065       | 53 734       | 19,8%          | 401 098            |

## SUPPORTING TABLE SC13e

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                         | 1        |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                               |          | 29 047          | 12 500              | 12 500          | –              | 7 505         | 8 333         | 828          | 9,9%           | 12 500             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                         |          | 29 047          | 12 500              | 12 500          | –              | 7 505         | 8 333         | 828          | 9,9%           | 12 500             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                      |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Boreholes                                                                           |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Reservoirs                                                                          |          | 29 047          | 12 500              | 12 500          | –              | 7 505         | 8 333         | 828          | 9,9%           | 12 500             |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                             |          | 2 615           | 4 988               | 2 479           | 402            | 1 453         | 2 823         | 1 371        | 48,6%          | 2 479              |
| Community Facilities                                                                |          | 2 615           | 4 988               | 2 479           | 402            | 1 453         | 2 823         | 1 371        | 48,6%          | 2 479              |
| <b>Markets</b>                                                                      |          | 2 615           | 4 988               | 2 479           | 402            | 1 453         | 2 823         | 1 371        | 48,6%          | 2 479              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>                    | <b>1</b> | <b>31 662</b>   | <b>17 488</b>       | <b>14 979</b>   | <b>402</b>     | <b>8 958</b>  | <b>11 157</b> | <b>2 199</b> | <b>19,7%</b>   | <b>14 979</b>      |

### 3.7 ANNEXURES

- Annexure A: Progress on Municipal Debt Relief
- Annexure B: Collection Rate per Ward
- Annexure C: Summary of collections
- Annexure D: Credit Control actions
- Annexure E: Indigent report
- Annexure F: Financial Plan
- Annexure G: Other Creditors Age Analysis

**ANNEXURE A**

**Progress on Municipal Debt Relief**



**CITY OF MATLOSANA MONTHLY  
MONITORING PLAN 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

| Monthly Compliance Check List |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3                           | Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account –<br>(current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption):                                                                                                                                                                                         | Responsible Person                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Monthly Progress | How are you going to ensure compliance (applicable manager to provide SOP that will be updated and monitored)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6.3.1                         | - Has the municipality paid its <i>bulk water current account</i> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)?                                                                                                                                                                               | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org</a><br>(Acting MM) 018 487 8012 <a href="mailto:bchoche@klerksdorp.org">bchoche@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                                                                                                                         | No               | The municipality is currently paying R40 to R50 million a month to Eskom. R40 Million rand was paid to Eskom in February.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6.3.2                         | - Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> ? | J Makudubele (Accountant) – 018 487 8483<br><a href="mailto:jpapers@klerksdorp.org">jpapers@klerksdorp.org</a><br>J Letihoo (Assistant Director Expenditure) – 018 487 8533<br><a href="mailto:gopolang@klerksdorp.org">gopolang@klerksdorp.org</a><br>MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org</a> | Yes              | As per the arrangement the municipality should pay R35 million per month, only R10 million was paid in February 2025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.3.3                         | - Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?                                                                                      | J Makudubele (Accountant) – 018 487 8483<br><a href="mailto:jpapers@klerksdorp.org">jpapers@klerksdorp.org</a><br>J Letihoo (Assistant Director Expenditure) – 018 487 8533<br><a href="mailto:gopolang@klerksdorp.org">gopolang@klerksdorp.org</a><br>MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org</a> | Yes              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.3.4                         | - Has the municipality paid its <i>Eskom bulk current account</i> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)?                                                                                                                                                                               | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org</a><br><a href="mailto:finance@klerksdorp.org">finance@klerksdorp.org</a><br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 <a href="mailto:lseametso@klerksdorp.org">lseametso@klerksdorp.org</a><br><a href="mailto:dnkosi@klerksdorp.org">dnkosi@klerksdorp.org</a>       | No               | Due to low collection, CoM is facing challenges to fully service its creditors. Two contractors are appointed to assist with credit control functions being, issuing of notices and restrictions of water. Over R18 343 notices has been issued since the beginning of January 2025. There are reactions due to this measure and increased arrangements on the arrear amounts.<br>There is also a Financial Recovery Plan in place to improve the financial health. |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3.5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?">https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>J Makudubele (Accountant) – 018 487 8483<br/> <a href="mailto:jpapers@klerksdorp.org">jpapers@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> J Lethoo (Assistant Director Expenditure) – 018 487 8533<br/> <a href="mailto:gopolang@klerksdorp.org">gopolang@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org</a></p> | Yes |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.3.6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>J Makudubele (Accountant) – 018 487 8483<br/> <a href="mailto:jpapers@klerksdorp.org">jpapers@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> J Lethoo (Assistant Director Expenditure) – 018 487 8533<br/> <a href="mailto:gopolang@klerksdorp.org">gopolang@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org</a></p> | Yes |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.4   | Compliance with a funded MTREF –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.4.1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Has the municipality tabled and adopted a funded 2024/25 MTREF aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - <a href="http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?">http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>TO Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040<br/> <a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518<br/> <a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a></p>                                                                                                                                                | No  | The Municipality has adopted funding plan together with MTREF and the progress on the Funding Plan is submitted on monthly basis however there is not much progress on the Funding Plan. The Funding Plan was adjusted during the 2024/2025 Adjustment Budget |
| 6.4.2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>TO Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040<br/> <a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518<br/> <a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a></p>                                                                                                                                                | Yes | C4 attached as POE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6.4.3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>TO Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040<br/> <a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br/> D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518<br/> <a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a></p>                                                                                                                                                | Yes | The municipality made provision for debt impairment in line with the budgeted expected collection rate for the original budget. The provision was revised during the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget.                                                               |
|       | <p><i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to "balance" the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.4.4 | <p>- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?</p> <p><i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provisions for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i></p> | TO Sekgala (Deputy Director<br><a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director<br><a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a> | Budget) 018 487 8040<br>Budget) 018 487 8518 | Yes | The depreciation and asset impairment are calculated in line with the fixed asset register and provision is also made for all WIP projects and not yet completed. Impairments are done on a yearly basis on the condition of the asset. There is a saving of R10 million after the reconciliation was done. The provision was reviewed during the 2024/25 Adjustment budget. |
| 6.4.5 | <p>- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TO Sekgala (Deputy Director<br><a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director<br><a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a> | Budget) 018 487 8040<br>Budget) 018 487 8518 | Yes | The funding plan was revised with the approval of the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget on 28 February 2025. It will be monitored strictly on a monthly progress. MMC's also committed at Mayoral Committee to monitor the progress closely.                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.4.6 | <p>- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cash flow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 - Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)</p>                                                                                                                     | TO Sekgala (Deputy Director<br><a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director<br><a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a> | Budget) 018 487 8040<br>Budget) 018 487 8518 | Yes | The A7 is currently projecting 12 equal amounts due to financial system issues. BCX is assisting to align this on the Budget Management Module (BMM).                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6,5   | <p>Cost reflective tariffs – has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | TO Sekgala (Deputy Director<br><a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director<br><a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a> | Budget) 018 487 8040<br>Budget) 018 487 8518 | Yes | Tariff tool was tabled and adopted on the 24 <sup>th</sup> of June 2024 with the 2024/2025 MTREF. This was also uploaded on GoMuni.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6,6   | <p>Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.6.1 | - the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a> | Yes |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.6.2 | - the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9040                                                                      | Yes | The 80/20 is applied to defaulting consumers as per credit control policy, for the month of February 2025 R1 172 383 was collected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.6.3 | - the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a> | Yes | Indicate number of disconnections for Feb<br>As per credit control policy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6.6.4 | <i>Note: In terms of this condition, the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i><br>- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50-Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a> | No  | The municipality is planning to constantly monitor and restrict the indigents who are defaulting. A list of indigent customers who are still on conventional was sent to Electrical Department to install prepaid meters. For the month of February no meters were replaced                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6.6   | <i>Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.7   | Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.7.1 | - Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded to the LGDRS?                                                                                                                                                                             | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a> | No  | For the current month, the municipality achieved a collection rate of 63%. The following are the reasons for non-achievement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Culture of non-payment in the area</li> <li>• A high level of unemployment</li> <li>• Challenges in Eskom supplied areas</li> <li>• Intimidations at the town ships</li> <li>• Data cleansing needs to be done</li> <li>• 1200 stolen meters in Jouberton</li> </ul> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><i>Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.7.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that –</p> <p>* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool <u>and</u> that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;</p> | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No  | Municipality has targeted all areas where electricity is supplied.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6.7.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool <u>and</u> that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.7.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No  | The Municipality does restrict water in Eskom supplied areas as per credit control policy, the challenge is that the community tamper and break water meters. 26 101 notices were issued to this areas in January 2025 and restrictions will be effected in March 2025. |
| 6.7.2.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:mphetla@klerksdorp.org">mphetla@klerksdorp.org</a> /<br><a href="mailto:finance@klerksdorp.org">finance@klerksdorp.org</a><br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 <a href="mailto:lseametso@klerksdorp.org">lseametso@klerksdorp.org</a><br><a href="mailto:dnkosi@klerksdorp.org">dnkosi@klerksdorp.org</a> | No  | There is a proposal that was sent in the current year for Eskom to assist in areas such as Kanana, Tigane and Khuma, but no response was received from Eskom.                                                                                                           |
| 6.7.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection <u>and</u> only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N Gouwe – Assistant Director Debt Management<br>018 487 8044/082 956 9537 <a href="mailto:nsathege@klerksdorp.org">nsathege@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No  | Council approved that City of Matlosana submit the application of the Smart Metering to National Treasury. The application was submitted on 4 December 2024.                                                                                                            |
| 6.7.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J Pilusa (Acting Director Technical) 018 487 8023/072 313<br><a href="mailto:4253tpelesane@klerksdorp.org">4253tpelesane@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.7.5 | -Has the municipality's 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/2027 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?                                                                                                                                                                                                | TO Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040<br><a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a><br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518<br><a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a>                                                   | Yes | Section 71 reports are submitted monthly. However, the Smart pre-paid meters are not yet installed in Matlosana. The municipality is still awaiting National Treasury's response.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6.8   | Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.8.1 | Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer and demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? | N Kegakilwe (Assistant Director Revenue Management) 018 487 8046/083 254 6573 <a href="mailto:nkegakilwe@klerksdorp.org">nkegakilwe@klerksdorp.org</a><br>O Kgoete (Deputy Director Income and Expenditure) 018 487 8043/072 781 2082 <a href="mailto:okgoete@klerksdorp.org">okgoete@klerksdorp.org</a> | Yes | <p>1. The approved GVR was loaded into the municipal financial system (Solar).</p> <p>Status: Was done</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Was Implemented from the 01st July 2020 until 30th June 2025.</li> </ul> <p>2. All SV's (SV01-SV05) are implemented into the financial system.</p> <p>Status: Was done,</p> <p><b>SV01:</b> Implemented on the 01st July 2021.<br/> <b>SV02:</b> Implemented on the 01st July 2022.<br/> <b>SV03:</b> Implemented on the 01st July 2023.<br/> <b>SV04:</b> Status: The roll had 2830 entries,<br/> - Inspection: closed on the 30th June 2024.<br/> - Advert Newspaper: 11 and 18 April 2024<br/> - Promulgation: 23 and 30 April 2024<br/> - Section 49: Done<br/> - Objections: 8 objections were received and sent to the Municipal Valuer for response.</p> <p><b>SV05:</b> Status: The roll has 362 entries<br/> - Inspection: closed on the 15th November 2024.<br/> - Advert Newspaper: 11 and 18 October 2024<br/> - Promulgation: 15<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> October 2024<br/> - Section 49: Done<br/> - Objections: 5 objections were received and sent to the Municipal Valuer for response</p> |

#### 2025-2029 GENERAL VALUATION ROLL

- ✓ The Valuation Roll was certified by the Municipal Manager on the 30<sup>th</sup> January 2025 with **110 935** properties.
- ✓ Some properties that were not included on the current General Valuation Roll (GVR) due to municipal boundaries were identified and included on 2025-29 GVR.
- ✓ Developed or improved properties which were valued less due to clerical errors were identified and will be corrected on the current GVR via MPRA Section 78 entries and shall be correctly inserted on the 2025-29 GVR.
- ✓ MPRA Section 49 will be executed within 21 days as prescribed by the act. Notices were sent as follows:
  - Email addresses;
  - Physical distribution in towns with GIS report;
  - Government notices were sent via email;
  - Farms and Vacant properties notice are to be sent via Post Office;
  - Due to South African Post Office (SAPO) status quo, a deviation from the MPRA was requested from National and Provincial COGTA to deliver Section 49 notices to township property owners via the office of the Executive Mayor and or Office of the Speaker via Ward Councilors and ward committees;
  - Notice, GVR and objection forms are uploaded on the municipal website and hard copies distributed to all municipal pay-points;
  - Public notice was advertised on the local newspapers (Klerksdorp Record and Lentswe) on the 14<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> February 2025.



- Promulgation was done on the 25<sup>th</sup> February 2025, Government Gazette No. 8801 and 05<sup>th</sup> March 2025 Government Gazette No. 8802.

✓ Inspection and Objection of the GVR will be opened as from the 01<sup>st</sup> March until 30<sup>th</sup> April 2025.

3. Variances on the Reconciliation are addressed as follows:

-Reconciliation will be done monthly and variances identified will be addressed accordingly.

Status: In progress

Monthly report will be submitted to Budget Office (Naledi, Meiti and Lesego) for Upload on the portal.

+/- 90% variances are addressed and +/- 10% variance will be dealt with as soon as the below are addressed.

-The last report sent to Budget was January 2025.

- February 2025 report (BP752) will be sent to the Municipal Valuer to identify the variance in category, size and market value. On the 03<sup>rd</sup> March 2025, the Municipal Valuer had a meeting with Property Rates officials and a follow-up meeting is arranged for the 07<sup>th</sup> March 2025 to clear variance between GVR and MFS.

#### Challenges

About 1653 stands that need to be addressed on various townships

- Jouberton
- Kanana
- Khuma
- Alabama
- Tigane

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The above is based on the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stands are not yet allocated to the beneficiaries</li> <li>2. Stands that need to be de-activated have meter/s installed on them (Verification of meters needs to be done and meter/s be transferred to the correct stands).</li> <li>3. Duplicate stands that need Planning and Human settlement to verify.</li> <li>4. Occupation certificates and Valuation certificates are sent to the Municipal Valuer to ensure that all properties are updated and billed accurately.</li> <li>5. <b>472 properties</b> will be removed from the 2025-2029 GVR, the properties are not yet registered at the Deeds office.</li> <li>6. <b>293 properties</b> will be added on the municipal financial system; these properties were omitted on the 2020-2025 GVR.</li> </ol> <p>Status: Done on monthly basis</p> <p>-Both lists of Occupation Certificates and Valuation Certificates from Planning and Human settlement are received monthly until the end of January 2025.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6.8.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>- Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a>?</p> <p>Monitor and report on implementation –</p> | <p>N Kegakilwe (Assistant Director Revenue Management) 018 487 8046/083 254 6573 <a href="mailto:nkegakilwe@klerksdorp.org">nkegakilwe@klerksdorp.org</a></p> <p>O Kgoete (Deputy Director Income and Expenditure) 018 487 8043/072 781 2082 <a href="mailto:okgoete@klerksdorp.org">okgoete@klerksdorp.org</a></p> | <p>Yes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>6.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6.9.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?</p>                                                                                                                                                  | <p>TO Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a></p> <p>D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518 <a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a></p>                                                         | <p>Yes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.9.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.8.3, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>TO Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040 <a href="mailto:osekgala@klerksdorp.org">osekgala@klerksdorp.org</a></p> <p>D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518 <a href="mailto:drossouw@klerksdorp.org">drossouw@klerksdorp.org</a></p>                                                         | <p>No</p> <p>BTO identifies votes and line items that are underperforming on a monthly basis and alerts directorates. The Budget Steering Committee also monitors performance and enforce accountability on directors to address the variances on the budgets. Budget Funding plan progress forms part of Director's KPI's.</p> <p>Municipality has resuscitated the MSCOA Steering Committee which seats monthly to address any MSCOA issues. The draft MSCOA Roadmap was</p> |

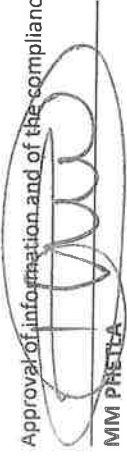
|        | section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                           |           | presented to the committee. Training is also planned with PT.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.9.3  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?</li> <li>- if the municipality that has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress reports to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted such FRP progress reports to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously?</li> </ul> <p><i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i></p> | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org<br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 lseametso@klerksdorp.org/dnkosi@klerksdorp.org | Yes       | Two Provincial Exco Representatives started on 1 February 2024 to ensure the implementation of the FRP.                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.9.4  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- if the municipality that has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress reports to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted such FRP progress reports to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously?</li> </ul> <p><i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org<br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 lseametso@klerksdorp.org/dnkosi@klerksdorp.org | No        | The monthly progress report is submitted by Provincial Exco Representatives to Provincial Treasury, then Provincial Treasury submit report to National Treasury.                                                                            |
| 6.11   | <p>Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?</p> <p><i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | T Sekgala (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040 osek gala@klerksdorp.org<br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518 drossouw@klerksdorp.org    | No        | There are currently no plans to borrow as the Municipality is under FRP.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.12   | For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.12.1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org<br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 lseametso@klerksdorp.org/dnkosi@klerksdorp.org | Partially | The ring fencing is done although it is still a challenge to ring-fence every cent of income received from services due to cash flow challenges. So far, a maximum of R50 million is ring-fenced for Electricity and R30 million for Water. |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.12.2 | - has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.11.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?                                   | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org<br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 lseametso@klerksdorp.org<br>dhkosi@klerksdorp.org                           | No  | CoM is still facing challenges in fully servicing Eskom and Midvaal accounts.            |
|        | <i>Note: A request will be made to the Minister of Finance immediately succeeding the application to exempt municipalities formally from MFMA s.8(3) to facilitate this condition.</i>                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                                                          |
|        | <b>Supporting evidence:</b> Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.                                                                          | Tsaone Sekgaia (Deputy Director Budget) 018 487 8040<br><del>osekgala@klerksdorp.org</del><br>D Rossouw (Assistant Director Budget) 018 487 8518<br><del>drossouw@klerksdorp.org</del> | Yes |                                                                                          |
| 6.13   | <b>Accounting Treatment</b> - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrears debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org<br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 lseametso@klerksdorp.org<br>dhkosi@klerksdorp.org                           | No  | One third has been written off and the accounting and reporting will be done at year end |
| 6.14   | <b>NERSA license</b> - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition if the Municipal Debt Relief?                                                                                                                                                                                   | MM Phetla (CFO) 018 487 8040 mphetla@klerksdorp.org/finance@klerksdorp.org<br>L Seametso (MM) 018 487 8009 lseametso@klerksdorp.org<br>dhkosi@klerksdorp.org                           | Yes | CoM is currently having challenges of fully meeting the conditions of Debt Relief.       |

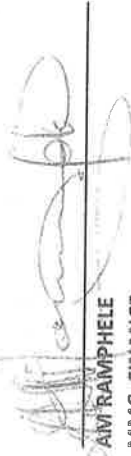
*Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3 of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 18 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006).*

Monitoring of progress to ensure compliance: Weekly Management meetings will be held with delegated officials in order to monitor progress and the consolidated monitoring plan will be submitted to the Finance Portfolio committee held on a monthly basis and also reported to Provincial Treasury 10 days after month end.

Approval of information and of the compliance report to be submitted to PT/NT on 14 March 2025

  
MM PHETLA  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

  
L SEAMETSO  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

  
AM RAMPHELE  
MMC: FINANCE

  
SL MONDLANE  
SPEAKER OF COUNCIL

  
FC MAHLOPHE  
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

**ANNEXURE B:**

**Collection Rate per Ward**



MFMA Circular 124 - Monthly MFMA s.71 reporting (condition 6.7)

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

|                                                                                                 | JANUARY_2025                       | FEBRUARY_2025                     |                                                                |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Total average collection                                                                        | Previous Month actual Collection % | Current Month actual collection % | Rend value of Current Month Billing NOT COLLECTED per ward (R) | Quarter 1 actual Collection % | Quarter 2 actual Collection % |
| 1. The total average collection of all revenue excluding Equitable Share and conditional grants | 47%                                | 46%                               | 158 037 610                                                    | 49%                           | 55%                           |
| 1A. The total average collection of all revenue in 1, above - excluding the Eskom supply areas  | 57%                                | 56%                               | 98 610 341                                                     | 59%                           | 66%                           |
| 2. The total average collection of municipal property rates                                     | 76%                                | 74%                               | 9 363 443                                                      | 58%                           | 103%                          |
| 3. The total average collection of Electricity                                                  | 85%                                | 75%                               | 15 708 435                                                     | 90%                           | 86%                           |
| 4. The total average collection of Water                                                        | 37%                                | 38%                               | 37 314 105                                                     | 40%                           | 38%                           |
| 5. The total average collection of Wastewater                                                   | 47%                                | 45%                               | 6 427 640                                                      | 49%                           | 55%                           |
| 4. The total average collection of Solid Waste                                                  | 34%                                | 33%                               | 11 085 561                                                     | 35%                           | 36%                           |
| 4. The total average collection of VAT                                                          | 53%                                | 52%                               | 11 554 047                                                     | 58%                           | 57%                           |
| 4. The total average collection of Interest                                                     | 3%                                 | 3%                                | 63 945 874                                                     | 3%                            | 3%                            |
| 4. The total average collection of Sundries                                                     | 20%                                | 20%                               | 2 638 506                                                      | 13%                           | 141%                          |

MFMA Circular 124 - condition 6.7.2

COLLECTION RATE - per ward - rates and per service - (February2025)

*\*\*Note - the municipality to add rows below to facilitate reporting on all wards within the demarcation*

| Wards / Services   | Municipal supplied/ Eskom supplied/ Partial Eskom and municipal supplied | Previous Month actual Collection % | Total Movement/ Billing for the Month (R) | Total Settlements / Payment for the month (R) | Current Month - actual Collection % | Rend value of Current Month Billing NOT COLLECTED per ward (R) | Quarter 1 actual Collection % | Quarter 2 actual Collection % |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Ward 1</b>      |                                                                          | 33%                                | 6 483 189,14                              | 1 187 228,46                                  | 18%                                 | 5 295 961                                                      | 27%                           | 26%                           |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 60%                                | 397 948,65                                | 181 799,94                                    | 46%                                 | 216 149                                                        | 22%                           | 102%                          |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                                                           | 98%                                | 742 317,60                                | 309 763,06                                    | 42%                                 | 432 555                                                        | 46%                           | 49%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 36%                                | 2 318 528,07                              | 457 200,77                                    | 20%                                 | 1 861 327                                                      | 37%                           | 27%                           |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 10%                                | 401 415,41                                | 37 643,80                                     | 9%                                  | 363 772                                                        | 10%                           | 8%                            |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 15%                                | 238 129,67                                | 47 923,41                                     | 20%                                 | 190 206                                                        | 17%                           | 15%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 45%                                | 558 037,68                                | 124 344,17                                    | 22%                                 | 433 694                                                        | 39%                           | 29%                           |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 41%                                | 100 623,94                                | 1 290,17                                      | 1%                                  | 99 334                                                         | 40%                           | 9%                            |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 2%                                 | 1 726 188,11                              | 27 263,13                                     | 2%                                  | 1 698 925                                                      | 3%                            | 2%                            |
| <b>Ward 2</b>      |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 3 779 336,04                              | 68 241,62                                     | 2%                                  | 3 711 094                                                      | 1%                            | 13%                           |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 45 518,77                                 | 2 425,54                                      | 5%                                  | 43 093                                                         | 0%                            | 517%                          |
| Electricity        | Partial Eskom and Municipal Supplied                                     | 0%                                 | 976,88                                    | -                                             | 0%                                  | 527                                                            | 0%                            | 0%                            |
| Water              |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 1 761 117,57                              | 24 185,24                                     | 1%                                  | 1 736 932                                                      | 2%                            | 2%                            |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 2%                                 | 262 092,03                                | 12 430,82                                     | 5%                                  | 249 661                                                        | 3%                            | 3%                            |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 150 014,51                                | 17 925,34                                     | 12%                                 | 132 089                                                        | 1%                            | 29%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 2%                                 | 326 255,10                                | 8 233,99                                      | 3%                                  | 318 021                                                        | 2%                            | 5%                            |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 0%                                 | 770,87                                    | 0%                                            | 0%                                  | -771                                                           | 2%                            | 0%                            |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 0%                                 | 1 233 411,18                              | 2 269,81                                      | 0%                                  | 1 231 141                                                      | 0%                            | 2%                            |
| <b>Ward 3</b>      |                                                                          | 29%                                | 3 749 161,09                              | 1 520 174,42                                  | 41%                                 | 2 228 987                                                      | 26%                           | 75%                           |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 59%                                | 400 937,91                                | 225 915,92                                    | 56%                                 | 175 022                                                        | 11%                           | 303%                          |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 59%                                | 636 012,90                                | 412 777,95                                    | 65%                                 | 223 235                                                        | 48%                           | 74%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 38%                                | 1 033 048,45                              | 478 452,70                                    | 46%                                 | 554 596                                                        | 40%                           | 45%                           |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 44%                                | 193 835,91                                | 85 429,32                                     | 44%                                 | 108 407                                                        | 40%                           | 54%                           |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 43%                                | 236 479,23                                | 99 001,19                                     | 42%                                 | 137 478                                                        | 37%                           | 71%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 29%                                | 323 620,65                                | 154 800,74                                    | 48%                                 | 168 820                                                        | 39%                           | 48%                           |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 3%                                 | 59 119,32                                 | 24 884,73                                     | 42%                                 | 34 235                                                         | 36%                           | 168%                          |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 4%                                 | 866 106,73                                | 38 911,88                                     | 4%                                  | 827 195                                                        | 3%                            | 7%                            |
| <b>Ward 4</b>      |                                                                          | 4%                                 | 9 238 046,87                              | 550 879,44                                    | 6%                                  | 8 687 167                                                      | 11%                           | 10%                           |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 50%                                | 191 651,89                                | 34 988,37                                     | 18%                                 | 156 664                                                        | 82%                           | 280%                          |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 14%                                | 943 080,81                                | 187 245,16                                    | 20%                                 | 755 836                                                        | 8%                            | 12%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 4%                                 | 2 512 710,86                              | 152 071,19                                    | 6%                                  | 2 360 640                                                      | 2%                            | 3%                            |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 7%                                 | 831 711,85                                | 66 983,83                                     | 8%                                  | 764 728                                                        | 3%                            | 4%                            |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 6%                                 | 416 411,13                                | 30 139,70                                     | 7%                                  | 386 271                                                        | 4%                            | 4%                            |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 2%                                 | 733 201,77                                | 44 803,05                                     | 6%                                  | 688 399                                                        | 3%                            | 4%                            |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 0%                                 | 201 431,26                                | 8 123,17                                      | 4%                                  | 193 308                                                        | 3%                            | 51%                           |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 3 407 847,30                              | 26 524,97                                     | 1%                                  | 3 381 322                                                      | 3%                            | 3%                            |
| <b>Ward 5</b>      |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 3 127 590,49                              | 167 167,71                                    | 5%                                  | 2 960 423                                                      | 6%                            | 7%                            |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 38%                                | 35 147,80                                 | 8 006,24                                      | 23%                                 | 27 142                                                         | 1%                            | 338%                          |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 21%                                | 288 449,91                                | 44 435,39                                     | 15%                                 | 244 015                                                        | 22%                           | 12%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 811 066,34                                | 45 468,84                                     | 6%                                  | 765 597                                                        | 5%                            | 8%                            |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 218 073,78                                | 21 807,60                                     | 10%                                 | 196 266                                                        | 7%                            | 3%                            |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 3%                                 | 123 104,14                                | 9 973,38                                      | 8%                                  | 113 131                                                        | 32%                           | 11%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 7%                                 | 215 611,67                                | 17 025,14                                     | 8%                                  | 198 587                                                        | 9%                            | 5%                            |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 38%                                | 5 839,92                                  | 1 155,99                                      | 20%                                 | 4 684                                                          | 1%                            | 406%                          |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 1 430 296,93                              | 19 295,13                                     | 1%                                  | 1 411 002                                                      | 1%                            | 1%                            |
| <b>Ward 6</b>      |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 5 015 995,20                              | 287 121,48                                    | 6%                                  | 4 728 874                                                      | 5%                            | 7%                            |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 51%                                | 123 528,30                                | 55 206,58                                     | 45%                                 | 68 322                                                         | 19%                           | 113%                          |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 13%                                | 478 818,42                                | 67 541,79                                     | 14%                                 | 411 277                                                        | 16%                           | 10%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 1 361 880,52                              | 82 458,13                                     | 6%                                  | 1 279 422                                                      | 3%                            | 4%                            |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 408 777,32                                | 32 989,14                                     | 8%                                  | 375 788                                                        | 4%                            | 4%                            |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 8%                                 | 195 249,07                                | 15 219,22                                     | 8%                                  | 180 030                                                        | 5%                            | 10%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 368 629,53                                | 23 800,47                                     | 6%                                  | 344 829                                                        | 5%                            | 4%                            |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 18 166,95                                 | 1 849,94                                      | 10%                                 | 16 317                                                         | 3%                            | 356%                          |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 2 060 945,08                              | 8 056,22                                      | 0%                                  | 2 052 889                                                      | 1%                            | 1%                            |
| <b>Ward 7</b>      |                                                                          | 6%                                 | 3 149 946,72                              | 267 512,64                                    | 8%                                  | 2 882 434                                                      | 5%                            | 10%                           |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 18%                                | 112 018,32                                | 13 505,06                                     | 12%                                 | 98 513                                                         | 4%                            | 140%                          |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 19%                                | 296 466,64                                | 39 794,04                                     | 13%                                 | 256 673                                                        | 12%                           | 8%                            |
| Water              |                                                                          | 6%                                 | 924 999,12                                | 123 308,49                                    | 13%                                 | 801 691                                                        | 8%                            | 8%                            |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 9%                                 | 196 070,38                                | 15 567,08                                     | 8%                                  | 180 503                                                        | 6%                            | 6%                            |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 9%                                 | 97 540,17                                 | 33 836,60                                     | 35%                                 | 63 704                                                         | 6%                            | 10%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 7%                                 | 226 682,20                                | 27 024,23                                     | 12%                                 | 199 658                                                        | 7%                            | 7%                            |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 138%                               | 1 334,59                                  | 3 138,61                                      | 235%                                | -1 804                                                         | 2%                            | 57%                           |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 1%                                 | 1 294 835,30                              | 11 338,53                                     | 1%                                  | 1 283 497                                                      | 0%                            | 1%                            |
| <b>Ward 8</b>      |                                                                          | 16%                                | 3 198 346,77                              | 806 140,56                                    | 25%                                 | 2 392 206                                                      | 18%                           | 26%                           |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 37%                                | 248 452,06                                | 87 215,55                                     | 35%                                 | 161 237                                                        | 9%                            | 169%                          |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 30%                                | 416 837,71                                | 184 600,01                                    | 44%                                 | 232 238                                                        | 45%                           | 26%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 17%                                | 615 917,59                                | 305 580,35                                    | 50%                                 | 310 337                                                        | 23%                           | 22%                           |
| Refuse             |                                                                          | 25%                                | 249 429,62                                | 63 265,72                                     | 25%                                 | 186 164                                                        | 26%                           | 26%                           |
| Waste Water        |                                                                          | 19%                                | 163 432,39                                | 26 837,95                                     | 16%                                 | 136 594                                                        | 16%                           | 16%                           |
| VAT                |                                                                          | 19%                                | 217 166,86                                | 80 863,10                                     | 37%                                 | 136 304                                                        | 19%                           | 21%                           |
| Sundries           |                                                                          | 333%                               | 3 776,87                                  | 9 631,59                                      | 255%                                | -5 855                                                         | 8%                            | 362%                          |
| Interest           |                                                                          | 2%                                 | 1 283 333,67                              | 48 146,30                                     | 4%                                  | 1 235 187                                                      | 2%                            | 3%                            |
| <b>Ward 9</b>      |                                                                          | 5%                                 | 3 536 654,72                              | 249 059,83                                    | 7%                                  | 3 287 595                                                      | 6%                            | 4%                            |
| Property Rates Tax |                                                                          | 26%                                | 71 441,61                                 | 35 777,16                                     | 50%                                 | 35 664                                                         | 24%                           | 26%                           |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                                                       | 25%                                | 325 605,77                                | 68 332,17                                     | 21%                                 | 257 274                                                        | 23%                           | 17%                           |
| Water              |                                                                          | 3%                                 | 1 066 408,53                              | 72 455,44                                     | 7%                                  | 993 953                                                        | 5%                            | 4%                            |

|         |                    |                    |               |               |      |            |     |       |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------|------------|-----|-------|
| Ward 10 |                    | 13%                | 2 358 522,32  | 253 465,63    | 11%  | 2 105 057  | 12% | 16%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 29%                | 130 610,50    | 22 132,79     | 17%  | 108 478    | 7%  | 184%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 317 478,36    | 96 484,74     | 30%  | 220 994    | 38% | 20%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 581 994,93    | 78 714,75     | 14%  | 503 280    | 7%  | 8%    |
|         | Refuse             |                    | 151 103,16    | 16 554,51     | 11%  | 134 549    | 2%  | 10%   |
|         | Waste Water        |                    | 79 025,36     | 7 039,48      | 9%   | 71 986     | 1%  | 16%   |
|         | VAT                |                    | 169 496,93    | 25 681,92     | 15%  | 143 815    | 7%  | 11%   |
|         | Sundries           |                    | 382,60        | 1 175,32      | 307% | -793       | 1%  | 30%   |
| Ward 11 | Interest           | 1%                 | 928 430,48    | 5 682,12      | 1%   | 922 748    | 1%  | 1%    |
|         |                    | 12%                | 2 479 287,05  | 488 695,58    | 20%  | 1 990 591  | 9%  | 34%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 15%                | 148 469,41    | 104 156,52    | 70%  | 44 313     | 3%  | 311%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 365 607,95    | 82 248,93     | 22%  | 283 359    | 10% | 39%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 333 596,44    | 164 159,45    | 49%  | 169 437    | 11% | 15%   |
|         | Refuse             |                    | 189 124,26    | 36 908,81     | 20%  | 152 215    | 7%  | 16%   |
|         | Waste Water        |                    | 163 938,76    | 31 280,15     | 19%  | 132 659    | 18% | 61%   |
|         | VAT                |                    | 158 264,36    | 44 041,89     | 28%  | 114 222    | 1%  | 23%   |
| Ward 12 | Sundries           | 190%               | 2 832,60      | 5 841,88      | 206% | -3 009     | 0%  | 2133% |
|         | Interest           | 1%                 | 1 117 453,27  | 20 057,94     | 2%   | 1 097 395  | 0%  | 3%    |
|         |                    | 1%                 | 7 541 730,25  | 208 881,58    | 3%   | 7 332 849  | 2%  | 2%    |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 7%                 | 73 651,24     | 6 468,45      | 9%   | 67 183     | 9%  | 68%   |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 676 025,31    | 32 103,84     | 5%   | 643 921    | 2%  | 2%    |
|         | Water              |                    | 1 921 908,12  | 94 345,52     | 5%   | 1 827 563  | 2%  | 1%    |
|         | Refuse             |                    | 619 441,80    | 27 287,92     | 4%   | 592 154    | 2%  | 2%    |
|         | Waste Water        |                    | 260 180,13    | 13 603,18     | 5%   | 246 577    | 2%  | 1%    |
| Ward 13 | VAT                | 2%                 | 521 631,39    | 20 141,25     | 4%   | 501 490    | 2%  | 1%    |
|         | Sundries           | 0%                 | 1 336,35      | 2 197,60      | 164% | -861       | 1%  | 441%  |
|         | Interest           | 0%                 | 3 467 555,91  | 12 733,82     | 0%   | 3 454 822  | 0%  | 0%    |
|         |                    | 8%                 | 3 554 337,47  | 158 774,09    | 4%   | 3 395 563  | 2%  | 11%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 13%                | 62 659,46     | 6 171,70      | 10%  | 56 488     | 0%  | 256%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 293 516,68    | 59 615,59     | 20%  | 233 901    | 2%  | 19%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 1 160 659,92  | 50 219,47     | 4%   | 1 110 440  | 5%  | 7%    |
|         | Refuse             |                    | 214 398,79    | 13 765,55     | 6%   | 200 633    | 1%  | 7%    |
| Ward 14 | Waste Water        | 4%                 | 121 870,23    | 5 770,50      | 5%   | 116 100    | 1%  | 27%   |
|         | VAT                | 11%                | 268 225,80    | 17 186,67     | 6%   | 251 039    | 7%  | 9%    |
|         | Sundries           | 0%                 | 1 355,08      | 655,90        | 48%  | 699        | 1%  | 672%  |
|         | Interest           | 1%                 | 1 431 651,52  | 5 388,72      | 0%   | 1 426 263  | 0%  | 1%    |
|         |                    | 2%                 | 3 872 768,22  | 111 662,67    | 3%   | 3 761 106  | 6%  | 7%    |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 4%                 | 52 320,61     | 2 392,56      | 5%   | 49 928     | 41% | 108%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 326 594,76    | 21 847,22     | 7%   | 304 748    | 8%  | 12%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 1 253 072,87  | 41 844,56     | 3%   | 1 211 228  | 3%  | 5%    |
| Ward 15 | Refuse             | 3%                 | 232 945,95    | 8 916,31      | 4%   | 224 030    | 5%  | 2%    |
|         | Waste Water        | 7%                 | 124 158,53    | 16 450,29     | 13%  | 107 708    | 6%  | 19%   |
|         | VAT                | 3%                 | 290 578,76    | 11 552,25     | 4%   | 279 027    | 4%  | 4%    |
|         | Sundries           | 38%                | 430,65        | 1 880,64      | 437% | -1 450     | 3%  | 8142% |
|         | Interest           | 0%                 | 1 592 666,09  | 6 778,84      | 0%   | 1 585 887  | 1%  | 1%    |
|         |                    | 75%                | 10 554 609,49 | 7 982 465,45  | 76%  | 2 572 144  | 78% | 86%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 80%                | 1 979 991,78  | 1 573 381,54  | 79%  | 406 610    | 65% | 97%   |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 3 479 638,58  | 3 123 958,85  | 90%  | 355 680    | 94% | 100%  |
| Ward 16 | Water              | 75%                | 2 152 281,19  | 1 683 503,91  | 78%  | 468 777    | 76% | 75%   |
|         | Refuse             | 69%                | 531 246,79    | 348 805,52    | 66%  | 182 441    | 77% | 73%   |
|         | Waste Water        | 67%                | 529 219,98    | 348 636,54    | 66%  | 180 583    | 71% | 74%   |
|         | VAT                | 77%                | 1 011 223,65  | 771 318,81    | 76%  | 239 905    | 80% | 82%   |
|         | Sundries           | 12%                | 73 557,82     | 68 487,19     | 93%  | 5 071      | 72% | 91%   |
|         | Interest           | 9%                 | 797 449,72    | 64 373,09     | 8%   | 733 077    | 38% | 17%   |
|         |                    | 76%                | 9 788 641,25  | 7 612 771,27  | 78%  | 2 175 870  | 84% | 89%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 80%                | 2 397 336,58  | 1 880 971,97  | 78%  | 516 365    | 87% | 90%   |
| Ward 17 | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 2 481 573,27  | 2 141 279,55  | 86%  | 340 294    | 90% | 96%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 2 322 590,50  | 1 987 787,91  | 86%  | 334 803    | 91% | 92%   |
|         | Refuse             | 80%                | 516 723,94    | 410 182,05    | 79%  | 106 542    | 90% | 88%   |
|         | Waste Water        | 81%                | 521 943,47    | 383 706,04    | 74%  | 138 237    | 86% | 86%   |
|         | VAT                | 75%                | 882 084,33    | 670 440,66    | 76%  | 211 644    | 82% | 83%   |
|         | Sundries           | 9%                 | 90 543,24     | 60 465,66     | 67%  | 30 078     | 33% | 63%   |
|         | Interest           | 5%                 | 575 845,90    | 77 937,44     | 14%  | 497 908    | 12% | 29%   |
|         |                    | 83%                | 26 636 762,58 | 22 563 159,95 | 85%  | 4 073 603  | 86% | 96%   |
| Ward 18 | Property Rates Tax | 85%                | 7 841 194,82  | 6 699 670,17  | 85%  | 1 141 525  | 82% | 100%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 8 509 169,44  | 7 683 994,38  | 90%  | 825 175    | 97% | 104%  |
|         | Water              |                    | 4 630 328,50  | 4 339 197,99  | 94%  | 291 131    | 91% | 97%   |
|         | Refuse             | 92%                | 875 785,09    | 720 929,60    | 82%  | 154 855    | 89% | 91%   |
|         | Waste Water        | 84%                | 981 116,72    | 830 459,40    | 85%  | 150 657    | 86% | 94%   |
|         | VAT                | 81%                | 2 469 295,50  | 1 874 668,45  | 76%  | 594 627    | 86% | 88%   |
|         | Sundries           | 13%                | 271 269,91    | 118 676,69    | 44%  | 152 593    | 45% | 39%   |
|         | Interest           | 14%                | 1 058 602,60  | 295 563,26    | 28%  | 763 039    | 11% | 24%   |
| Ward 19 |                    | 53%                | 3 357 402,58  | 2 066 610,14  | 62%  | 1 290 792  | 47% | 69%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 80%                | 737 624,65    | 560 063,22    | 76%  | 177 561    | 37% | 106%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 867 729,08    | 946 368,03    | 109% | -78 639    | 86% | 81%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 492 265,55    | 219 899,87    | 45%  | 272 366    | 79% | 63%   |
|         | Refuse             | 82%                | 63 353,49     | 42 782,02     | 68%  | 20 571     | 78% | 68%   |
|         | Waste Water        | 68%                | 75 827,27     | 49 202,05     | 65%  | 26 625     | 55% | 76%   |
|         | VAT                | 60%                | 237 421,75    | 175 660,11    | 74%  | 61 762     | 72% | 67%   |
|         | Sundries           | 10%                | 91 211,06     | 6 787,93      | 7%   | 84 423     | 30% | 62%   |
| Ward 20 | Interest           | 8%                 | 791 969,73    | 65 846,91     | 8%   | 726 123    | 15% | 11%   |
|         |                    | 83%                | 62 459 798,87 | 48 153 711,74 | 77%  | 14 306 087 | 79% | 90%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 72%                | 10 099 559,14 | 7 872 709,84  | 78%  | 2 226 849  | 49% | 100%  |
|         | Electricity        | Municipal supplied | 33 224 927,19 | 27 657 438,81 | 83%  | 5 567 488  | 91% | 90%   |
|         | Water              |                    | 6 314 566,09  | 4 671 180,69  | 74%  | 1 643 385  | 81% | 92%   |
|         | Refuse             | 75%                | 1 775 415,30  | 1 212 570,35  | 68%  | 562 845    | 70% | 80%   |
|         | Waste Water        | 68%                | 2 187 638,66  | 1 248 513,89  | 57%  | 939 125    | 71% | 80%   |
|         | VAT                | 89%                | 6 132 300,65  | 5 066 345,39  | 83%  | 1 065 955  | 83% | 92%   |
| Ward 21 | Sundries           | 138%               | 100 709,42    | 84 458,15     | 84%  | 16 251     | 19% | 265%  |
|         | Interest           | 16%                | 2 624 682,42  | 340 494,61    | 13%  | 2 284 188  | 11% | 13%   |
|         |                    | 9%                 | 3 102 895,73  | 75 346,23     | 2%   | 3 027 550  | 2%  | 16%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 22%                | 135 382,01    | 10 470,68     | 8%   | 124 911    | 1%  | 142%  |
|         | Electricity        | Eskom Supplied     | 419,64        | -             | 0%   | 420        | 0%  | 0%    |
|         | Water              |                    | 853 683,04    | 26 725,52     | 3%   | 826 958    | 2%  | 7%    |
|         | Refuse             | 10%                | 252 423,77    | 18 058,78     | 7%   | 234 365    | 1%  | 13%   |
|         | Waste Water        | 8%                 | 134 693,87    | 6 943,96      | 5%   | 127 750    | 0%  | 26%   |
| Ward 22 | VAT                | 11%                | 203 059,63    | 7 277,30      | 4%   | 195 782    | 2%  | 11%   |
|         | Sundries           | 445%               | 240 096,64    | 2 593,63      | 1%   | 237 503    | 1%  | 3090% |
|         | Interest           | 6%                 | 1 283 137,12  | 3 276,36      | 0%   | 1 279 861  | 0%  | 1%    |
|         |                    | 79%                | 439 580,74    | 348 463,46    | 79%  | 91 117     | 35% | 90%   |
|         | Property Rates Tax | 84%                | 416 848,26    | 348 463,46    | 84%  | 68 385     | 28% | 94%   |
|         | Electricity        | Eskom Supplied     | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
|         | Water              |                    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
|         | Refuse             | 0%                 | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
| Ward 23 | Waste Water        | 0%                 | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
|         | VAT                | 0%                 | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
|         | Sundries           | 0%                 | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
|         | Interest           | 0%                 | -             | -             | 0%   | 0          | 0%  | 0%    |
|         |                    | 22 732,48          | -             | -             | 0%   | 22 732     | 0%  | 3%    |

|                    |                                      |                |               |              |             |           |             |              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>Ward 22</b>     |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 8 050 065,71  | 85 244,01    | <b>1%</b>   | 7 964 822 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 139 374,39    | 4 316,39     | <b>3%</b>   | 135 058   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>    |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>27%</b>     | 897,67        | 281,98       | <b>31%</b>  | 616       | <b>12%</b>  | <b>31%</b>   |
| Water              |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 2 192 225,89  | 39 365,44    | <b>2%</b>   | 2 152 860 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 785 104,60    | 16 658,67    | <b>2%</b>   | 768 446   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 325 497,35    | 9 482,87     | <b>3%</b>   | 316 014   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 495 456,19    | 7 831,79     | <b>2%</b>   | 487 624   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>13%</b>     | 2 483,03      | 3 035,12     | <b>122%</b> | -552      | <b>63%</b>  | <b>107%</b>  |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 4 109 026,59  | 4 271,74     | <b>0%</b>   | 4 104 755 | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 23</b>     |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 5 772 869,38  | 179 224,99   | <b>3%</b>   | 5 593 644 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>5%</b>    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 76 479,84     | 11 334,13    | <b>15%</b>  | 65 146    | <b>1%</b>   | <b>147%</b>  |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>0%</b>      | 897,85        | -            | <b>0%</b>   | 898       | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Water              |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 1 598 979,27  | 61 084,10    | <b>4%</b>   | 1 537 895 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>2%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 677 918,99    | 34 804,93    | <b>5%</b>   | 643 114   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 309 379,28    | 15 442,34    | <b>5%</b>   | 293 937   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>12%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 387 635,19    | 16 761,12    | <b>4%</b>   | 370 874   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>372604%</b> | -             | 9 605,55     | <b>0%</b>   | -9 606    | <b>371%</b> | <b>3805%</b> |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 2 721 578,96  | 30 192,82    | <b>1%</b>   | 2 691 386 | <b>0%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 24</b>     |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 4 255 189,16  | 49 482,44    | <b>1%</b>   | 4 205 707 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>10%</b>   |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>5%</b>      | 90 697,40     | 3 886,23     | <b>4%</b>   | 86 811    | <b>0%</b>   | <b>128%</b>  |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>0%</b>      | -             | -            | <b>0%</b>   | 0         | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Water              |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 1 242 095,02  | 21 590,83    | <b>2%</b>   | 1 220 504 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 399 588,45    | 11 902,41    | <b>3%</b>   | 387 686   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>7%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 182 554,45    | 3 718,07     | <b>2%</b>   | 178 836   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>6%</b>    |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 273 416,94    | 5 554,78     | <b>2%</b>   | 267 862   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>4%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>1758%</b>   | -             | 1 788,01     | <b>0%</b>   | -1 788    | <b>5%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 2 066 836,90  | 1 042,12     | <b>0%</b>   | 2 065 795 | <b>0%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 25</b>     |                                      | <b>11%</b>     | 4 535 749,44  | 561 413,96   | <b>12%</b>  | 3 974 335 | <b>8%</b>   | <b>25%</b>   |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>49%</b>     | 418 696,21    | 200 420,37   | <b>48%</b>  | 218 276   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>140%</b>  |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>0%</b>      | (1 124,05)    | -            | <b>0%</b>   | -1 124    | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Water              |                                      | <b>13%</b>     | 1 323 823,80  | 157 092,25   | <b>12%</b>  | 1 166 732 | <b>13%</b>  | <b>14%</b>   |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>8%</b>      | 408 727,38    | 58 321,48    | <b>14%</b>  | 350 406   | <b>15%</b>  | <b>17%</b>   |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>12%</b>     | 214 585,51    | 31 019,92    | <b>14%</b>  | 183 566   | <b>16%</b>  | <b>33%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>11%</b>     | 291 357,44    | 37 592,88    | <b>13%</b>  | 253 765   | <b>12%</b>  | <b>13%</b>   |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>46%</b>     | 3 069,37      | 15 103,78    | <b>492%</b> | -12 034   | <b>-65%</b> | <b>1088%</b> |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 1 876 613,77  | 61 863,29    | <b>3%</b>   | 1 814 750 | <b>5%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 26</b>     |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 4 132 014,03  | 48 483,04    | <b>1%</b>   | 4 083 531 | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>8%</b>      | 133 269,36    | 7 245,14     | <b>5%</b>   | 126 024   | <b>5%</b>   | <b>5%</b>    |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>0%</b>      | 224,52        | -            | <b>0%</b>   | 225       | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Water              |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 1 241 485,58  | 17 674,91    | <b>1%</b>   | 1 223 811 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 329 142,22    | 10 554,12    | <b>3%</b>   | 318 588   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>4%</b>      | 137 456,10    | 3 917,07     | <b>3%</b>   | 133 539   | <b>0%</b>   | <b>2%</b>    |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 255 037,78    | 4 526,46     | <b>2%</b>   | 250 511   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>8%</b>      | 12 420,00     | 1 913,44     | <b>15%</b>  | 10 507    | <b>1%</b>   | <b>13%</b>   |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 2 022 978,47  | 2 651,91     | <b>0%</b>   | 2 020 327 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 27</b>     |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 6 142 664,37  | 67 054,97    | <b>1%</b>   | 6 075 609 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 111 958,70    | 3 129,36     | <b>3%</b>   | 108 829   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>97%</b>   |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>0%</b>      | -             | -            | <b>0%</b>   | 0         | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Water              |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 1 747 909,97  | 16 827,55    | <b>1%</b>   | 1 731 082 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 480 673,77    | 9 315,33     | <b>2%</b>   | 471 358   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 222 781,70    | 25 913,93    | <b>12%</b>  | 196 868   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>1%</b>      | 367 762,51    | 7 794,71     | <b>2%</b>   | 359 968   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | -             | 2 206,62     | <b>0%</b>   | -2 207    | <b>-22%</b> | <b>1504%</b> |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 3 211 577,72  | 1 867,46     | <b>0%</b>   | 3 209 710 | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 28</b>     |                                      | <b>73%</b>     | 10 765 665,90 | 6 842 068,39 | <b>64%</b>  | 3 923 598 | <b>66%</b>  | <b>82%</b>   |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>77%</b>     | 1 962 439,40  | 1 313 366,82 | <b>67%</b>  | 649 073   | <b>49%</b>  | <b>98%</b>   |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | <b>89%</b>     | 3 265 571,16  | 2 557 487,24 | <b>78%</b>  | 708 084   | <b>84%</b>  | <b>90%</b>   |
| Water              |                                      | <b>77%</b>     | 1 771 228,48  | 1 475 057,34 | <b>83%</b>  | 296 171   | <b>82%</b>  | <b>85%</b>   |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>89%</b>     | 533 463,20    | 385 705,19   | <b>72%</b>  | 147 758   | <b>83%</b>  | <b>92%</b>   |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>83%</b>     | 581 949,86    | 388 173,05   | <b>67%</b>  | 193 777   | <b>76%</b>  | <b>84%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>77%</b>     | 990 898,46    | 650 402,13   | <b>66%</b>  | 340 496   | <b>77%</b>  | <b>77%</b>   |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>7%</b>      | 717 985,91    | 17 247,27    | <b>2%</b>   | 700 739   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>39%</b>   |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>9%</b>      | 942 129,42    | 54 629,34    | <b>6%</b>   | 887 500   | <b>9%</b>   | <b>10%</b>   |
| <b>Ward 29</b>     |                                      | <b>77%</b>     | 14 439 581,33 | 7 442 278,41 | <b>52%</b>  | 6 997 303 | <b>81%</b>  | <b>78%</b>   |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>76%</b>     | 1 578 146,67  | 1 183 450,80 | <b>75%</b>  | 394 696   | <b>79%</b>  | <b>102%</b>  |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | <b>97%</b>     | 7 903 505,44  | 3 672 917,38 | <b>46%</b>  | 4 230 588 | <b>100%</b> | <b>79%</b>   |
| Water              |                                      | <b>78%</b>     | 1 354 454,73  | 1 037 287,37 | <b>77%</b>  | 317 167   | <b>81%</b>  | <b>79%</b>   |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>78%</b>     | 451 638,12    | 338 628,84   | <b>75%</b>  | 113 009   | <b>81%</b>  | <b>82%</b>   |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>74%</b>     | 435 792,16    | 311 178,40   | <b>71%</b>  | 124 614   | <b>78%</b>  | <b>78%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>79%</b>     | 1 571 904,05  | 755 919,69   | <b>48%</b>  | 815 984   | <b>84%</b>  | <b>72%</b>   |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>12%</b>     | 395 442,39    | 48 611,80    | <b>12%</b>  | 346 831   | <b>25%</b>  | <b>25%</b>   |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>9%</b>      | 748 697,78    | 94 284,14    | <b>13%</b>  | 654 414   | <b>12%</b>  | <b>14%</b>   |
| <b>Ward 30</b>     |                                      | <b>69%</b>     | 9 785 280,69  | 5 632 702,54 | <b>58%</b>  | 4 152 578 | <b>72%</b>  | <b>74%</b>   |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>79%</b>     | 1 666 722,11  | 1 119 721,84 | <b>67%</b>  | 547 000   | <b>77%</b>  | <b>82%</b>   |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | <b>79%</b>     | 2 667 443,26  | 1 949 048,08 | <b>73%</b>  | 718 395   | <b>75%</b>  | <b>83%</b>   |
| Water              |                                      | <b>67%</b>     | 2 319 478,03  | 1 317 140,12 | <b>57%</b>  | 1 002 338 | <b>75%</b>  | <b>70%</b>   |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>83%</b>     | 447 369,62    | 309 393,57   | <b>69%</b>  | 137 986   | <b>85%</b>  | <b>81%</b>   |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>69%</b>     | 476 871,39    | 324 722,41   | <b>68%</b>  | 152 149   | <b>85%</b>  | <b>82%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>72%</b>     | 916 817,72    | 510 472,32   | <b>56%</b>  | 406 345   | <b>74%</b>  | <b>74%</b>   |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>49%</b>     | 604 474,85    | 27 285,48    | <b>5%</b>   | 577 189   | <b>32%</b>  | <b>147%</b>  |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>8%</b>      | 686 103,72    | 74 928,73    | <b>11%</b>  | 611 175   | <b>22%</b>  | <b>12%</b>   |
| <b>Ward 31</b>     |                                      | <b>35%</b>     | 12 349 846,91 | 3 550 326,35 | <b>29%</b>  | 8 799 521 | <b>37%</b>  | <b>46%</b>   |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>69%</b>     | 848 812,60    | 522 593,51   | <b>62%</b>  | 326 219   | <b>28%</b>  | <b>134%</b>  |
| Electricity        | Partial Eskom and Municipal Supplied | <b>58%</b>     | 3 385 590,54  | 1 320 681,57 | <b>39%</b>  | 2 064 909 | <b>62%</b>  | <b>68%</b>   |
| Water              |                                      | <b>33%</b>     | 2 457 490,99  | 860 149,85   | <b>35%</b>  | 1 597 341 | <b>64%</b>  | <b>36%</b>   |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>37%</b>     | 597 972,55    | 199 374,48   | <b>33%</b>  | 398 598   | <b>37%</b>  | <b>37%</b>   |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>51%</b>     | 492 890,09    | 217 183,09   | <b>44%</b>  | 275 707   | <b>47%</b>  | <b>55%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>42%</b>     | 1 130 705,50  | 344 507,77   | <b>30%</b>  | 786 198   | <b>55%</b>  | <b>47%</b>   |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>81%</b>     | 621 424,53    | 20 989,69    | <b>3%</b>   | 600 435   | <b>38%</b>  | <b>288%</b>  |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 2 814 960,11  | 64 846,39    | <b>2%</b>   | 2 750 114 | <b>2%</b>   | <b>3%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 32</b>     |                                      | <b>7%</b>      | 4 125 603,28  | 144 404,13   | <b>4%</b>   | 3 981 199 | <b>8%</b>   | <b>6%</b>    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>53%</b>     | 55 843,32     | 13 872,73    | <b>25%</b>  | 41 971    | <b>35%</b>  | <b>43%</b>   |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>66%</b>     | 154 073,48    | 41 772,18    | <b>27%</b>  | 112 301   | <b>56%</b>  | <b>51%</b>   |
| Water              |                                      | <b>5%</b>      | 1 369 463,91  | 46 462,40    | <b>3%</b>   | 1 323 002 | <b>7%</b>   | <b>4%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>5%</b>      | 288 863,71    | 10 070,60    | <b>3%</b>   | 278 793   | <b>5%</b>   | <b>4%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>20%</b>     | 157 283,18    | 13 505,67    | <b>9%</b>   | 143 778   | <b>18%</b>  | <b>14%</b>   |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>11%</b>     | 294 374,48    | 15 791,68    | <b>5%</b>   | 278 583   | <b>13%</b>  | <b>9%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>46%</b>     | 82 633,79     | 1 480,22     | <b>2%</b>   | 81 154    | <b>100%</b> | <b>107%</b>  |
| Interest           |                                      | <b>0%</b>      | 1 723 067,41  | 1 448,66     | <b>0%</b>   | 1 721 619 | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| <b>Ward 33</b>     |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 4 643 167,50  | 39 443,82    | <b>1%</b>   | 4 603 724 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>5%</b>    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | <b>12%</b>     | 433 862,27    | 19 919,23    | <b>5%</b>   | 413 943   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>39%</b>   |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | <b>0%</b>      | 12 745,94     | -            | <b>0%</b>   | 12 746    | <b>0%</b>   | <b>0%</b>    |
| Water              |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 1 019 068,98  | 8 721,23     | <b>1%</b>   | 1 010 348 | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Refuse             |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 356 032,72    | 4 798,50     | <b>1%</b>   | 351 234   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>2%</b>    |
| Waste Water        |                                      | <b>2%</b>      | 157 008,85    | 2 108,90     | <b>1%</b>   | 154 900   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| VAT                |                                      | <b>3%</b>      | 245 323,38    | 2 157,70     | <b>1%</b>   | 243 166   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>    |
| Sundries           |                                      | <b>-113%</b>   | 91 934,46     | 956,33       | <b>1%</b>   | 90 978    | <b>144%</b> | <b>45%</b>   |

|                    |                                      |       |               |               |      |           |      |         |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|------|-----------|------|---------|
| <b>Ward 34</b>     |                                      | 1%    | 3 294 943,21  | 96 752,00     | 3%   | 3 198 191 | 2%   | 9%      |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 4%    | 138 079,37    | 7 008,29      | 5%   | 131 071   | 1%   | 47%     |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | 0%    | 669,12        | -             | 0%   | 669       | 0%   | 0%      |
| Water              |                                      | 2%    | 925 679,86    | 43 951,47     | 5%   | 881 728   | 5%   | 3%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 3%    | 280 984,49    | 12 796,52     | 5%   | 268 188   | 5%   | 3%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 1%    | 147 601,37    | 10 741,67     | 7%   | 136 860   | 4%   | 18%     |
| VAT                |                                      | 2%    | 211 917,21    | 10 025,66     | 5%   | 201 892   | 4%   | 7%      |
| Sundries           |                                      | 0%    | 69 874,58     | 1 210,46      | 2%   | 68 664    | 120% | 110360% |
| Interest           |                                      | 0%    | 1 520 137,22  | 11 017,93     | 1%   | 1 509 119 | 0%   | 0%      |
| <b>Ward 35</b>     |                                      | 1%    | 4 750 808,51  | 65 161,35     | 1%   | 4 685 647 | 1%   | 6%      |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 3%    | 121 318,21    | 5 003,22      | 4%   | 116 315   | 1%   | 172%    |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Water              |                                      | 1%    | 1 296 600,88  | 27 510,44     | 2%   | 1 269 090 | 2%   | 1%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 3%    | 411 134,37    | 12 589,28     | 3%   | 398 545   | 4%   | 2%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 2%    | 192 125,54    | 7 350,04      | 4%   | 184 776   | 3%   | 8%      |
| VAT                |                                      | 1%    | 300 131,16    | 6 631,60      | 2%   | 293 500   | 2%   | 2%      |
| Sundries           |                                      | 0%    | 102 337,45    | 1 809,96      | 2%   | 100 527   | 315% | 2181%   |
| Interest           |                                      | 0%    | 2 327 160,90  | 4 266,81      | 0%   | 2 322 894 | 0%   | 1%      |
| <b>Ward 36</b>     |                                      | 28%   | 7 246 480,16  | 2 581 520,95  | 36%  | 4 664 959 | 33%  | 39%     |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 72%   | 592 377,20    | 364 203,23    | 61%  | 228 174   | 12%  | 73%     |
| Electricity        | Partial Eskom and Municipal Supplied | 59%   | 1 025 470,22  | 930 328,75    | 91%  | 95 141    | 106% | 88%     |
| Water              |                                      | 25%   | 1 842 175,72  | 682 608,79    | 37%  | 1 159 567 | 45%  | 32%     |
| Refuse             |                                      | 26%   | 517 362,45    | 143 225,29    | 28%  | 374 137   | 30%  | 28%     |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 43%   | 318 174,45    | 116 297,57    | 37%  | 201 877   | 44%  | 36%     |
| VAT                |                                      | 31%   | 568 809,30    | 272 401,87    | 48%  | 296 407   | 61%  | 48%     |
| Sundries           |                                      | 6%    | 115 388,75    | 57 776,23     | 50%  | 57 613    | 27%  | 23%     |
| Interest           |                                      | 1%    | 2 266 722,07  | 14 679,22     | 1%   | 2 252 043 | 2%   | 2%      |
| <b>Ward 37</b>     |                                      | 32%   | 4 579 995,48  | 1 343 212,10  | 29%  | 3 236 783 | 36%  | 34%     |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 83%   | 359 633,98    | 295 966,37    | 82%  | 63 668    | 35%  | 130%    |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | 86%   | 1 064 021,75  | 798 450,61    | 75%  | 265 571   | 111% | 75%     |
| Water              |                                      | 6%    | 1 079 581,35  | 75 951,74     | 7%   | 1 003 630 | 6%   | 6%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 13%   | 195 162,61    | 13 122,42     | 7%   | 182 040   | 5%   | 5%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 13%   | 112 952,26    | 14 609,29     | 13%  | 98 343    | 10%  | 35%     |
| VAT                |                                      | 38%   | 367 780,89    | 133 025,25    | 36%  | 234 756   | 50%  | 35%     |
| Sundries           |                                      | 464%  | 1 918,47      | 2 773,32      | 145% | -855      | 3%   | 225%    |
| Interest           |                                      | 1%    | 1 398 944,17  | 9 313,10      | 1%   | 1 389 631 | 1%   | 1%      |
| <b>Ward 38</b>     |                                      | 5%    | 3 565 219,03  | 83 392,52     | 2%   | 3 481 827 | 3%   | 18%     |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 21%   | 120 817,93    | 13 662,64     | 11%  | 107 155   | 3%   | 288%    |
| Electricity        | Eskom Supplied                       | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Water              |                                      | 5%    | 1 115 053,46  | 35 537,78     | 3%   | 1 079 516 | 5%   | 4%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 9%    | 264 305,02    | 10 517,98     | 4%   | 253 787   | 3%   | 4%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 10%   | 150 062,25    | 7 798,79      | 5%   | 142 263   | 6%   | 50%     |
| VAT                |                                      | 5%    | 240 592,40    | 7 835,76      | 3%   | 232 757   | 3%   | 5%      |
| Sundries           |                                      | 2229% | 74 058,54     | 2 818,56      | 4%   | 71 240    | 527% | 7883%   |
| Interest           |                                      | 2%    | 1 600 329,42  | 5 221,02      | 0%   | 1 595 108 | 0%   | 1%      |
| <b>Ward 39</b>     |                                      | 89%   | 18 256 931,89 | 16 713 665,87 | 92%  | 1 543 266 | 95%  | 93%     |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 101%  | 4 932 262,77  | 4 263 575,95  | 86%  | 668 687   | 93%  | 90%     |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | 104%  | 6 163 266,31  | 6 083 493,28  | 99%  | 79 773    | 96%  | 100%    |
| Water              |                                      | 78%   | 2 981 110,01  | 2 930 141,54  | 98%  | 50 968    | 124% | 96%     |
| Refuse             |                                      | 63%   | 914 627,71    | 805 135,62    | 88%  | 109 492   | 87%  | 87%     |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 82%   | 884 900,27    | 783 182,90    | 89%  | 101 717   | 98%  | 86%     |
| VAT                |                                      | 81%   | 1 653 477,13  | 1 497 388,46  | 91%  | 156 089   | 94%  | 89%     |
| Sundries           |                                      | 14%   | 83 967,53     | 101 067,41    | 120% | -17 100   | 21%  | 39%     |
| Interest           |                                      | 39%   | 643 320,16    | 249 680,71    | 39%  | 393 639   | 34%  | 39%     |
| <b>Ward 100</b>    |                                      | 0%    | 1 729,56      | -             | 0%   | 1 730     | 0%   | 0%      |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Water              |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| VAT                |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Sundries           |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Interest           |                                      | 0%    | 1 729,56      | -             | 0%   | 1 730     | 0%   | 0%      |
| <b>Ward 777</b>    |                                      | 90%   | 374 127,35    | 203 585,56    | 54%  | 170 542   | 49%  | 123%    |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Water              |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| VAT                |                                      | 74%   | 20 163,40     | 5 237,09      | 26%  | 14 926    | 37%  | 42%     |
| Sundries           |                                      | 142%  | 218 853,23    | 191 894,25    | 88%  | 26 959    | 69%  | 189%    |
| Interest           |                                      | 20%   | 135 110,72    | 6 454,22      | 5%   | 128 656   | 8%   | 22%     |
| <b>Ward 999</b>    |                                      | 0%    | 16,50         | -             | 0%   | 17        | 0%   | 0%      |
| Property Rates Tax |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Electricity        | Municipal supplied                   | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Water              |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Refuse             |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Waste Water        |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| VAT                |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Sundries           |                                      | 0%    | -             | -             | 0%   | 0         | 0%   | 0%      |
| Interest           |                                      | 0%    | 16,50         | -             | 0%   | 17        | 0%   | 0%      |

### **ANNEXURE C**

The Credit Control Section handles all outstanding debts internally from current to 90 days. The following schedule indicates the income that has been collected for the last three months.

#### **SUMMARY OF COLLECTIONS**

|                                                | <b>Dec-24</b>         | <b>Jan-25</b>         | <b>Feb-25</b>         |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Credit Control Actions                         | 7 429 301,56          | 9 231 018,04          | 6 369 257,64          |
| Over 90 days Internal Credit Control Collected | 16 760 464,89         | 17 847 452,03         | 19 858 214,77         |
| Current Accounts Paid                          | 129 265 293,93        | 123 398 858,05        | 114 669 542,59        |
| <b>Total Income for the month</b>              | <b>153 455 060,38</b> | <b>150 477 328,12</b> | <b>140 897 015,00</b> |

|                               | <b>Dec-24</b>         | <b>Jan-25</b>         | <b>Feb-25</b>         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Current Accounts paid         | 129 265 293,93        | 123 398 858,05        | 114 669 542,59        |
| Actions and arrears collected | 24 189 766,45         | 27 078 470,07         | 26 227 472,41         |
| <b>Total Collected</b>        | <b>153 455 060,38</b> | <b>150 477 328,12</b> | <b>140 897 015,00</b> |

The total outstanding balances as of 28 February 2025 were as follows:

| <b>Area</b>     | <b>Dec-24</b>        | <b>Jan-25</b>         | <b>Feb-25</b>         |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Klerksdorp      | 1 702 499 700        | 1 724 518 464         | 1 765 977 356         |
| Jouberton       | 2 707 950 585        | 2 770 146 662         | 2 817 908 724         |
| Stilfontein     | 277 524 155          | 285 661 126           | 293 686 446           |
| Khuma           | 1 652 868 770        | 1 675 388 352         | 1 687 549 563         |
| Orkney          | 235 570 430          | 240 473 973           | 246 752 589           |
| Kanana          | 2 939 665 183        | 2 978 020 405         | 3 019 224 837         |
| Hartbeesfontein | 91 908 107           | 93 181 373            | 94 629 912            |
| Tigane          | 372 919 683          | 380 604 612           | 387 362 118           |
|                 | <b>9 980 906 612</b> | <b>10 147 994 901</b> | <b>10 313 091 545</b> |

Payments received per ward as of 28 February 2025 were as follows:

| Ward | Councillor     | Area        | Payments received Feb 2025 | Licenced     |
|------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1    | Nqikela P      | Tigane      | 1 187 228                  | Eskom        |
| 2    | Mothupi A      | Tigane      | 68 242                     | Eskom        |
| 3    | Tagaree FI     | Alabama     | 1 520 174                  | Municipality |
| 4    | Barrendse SOW  | Alabama     | 550 879                    | Municipality |
| 5    | Jonas SL       | Jouberton   | 167 168                    | Municipality |
| 6    | Muhlanga SR    | Jouberton   | 287 121                    | Municipality |
| 7    | Mabeke KE      | Jouberton   | 267 513                    | Municipality |
| 8    | Mbele MN       | Jouberton   | 806 141                    | Municipality |
| 9    | Maseko NM      | Jouberton   | 249 060                    | Municipality |
| 10   | Kgwasi JT      | Jouberton   | 253 466                    | Municipality |
| 11   | Mangesi MI     | Jouberton   | 488 696                    | Municipality |
| 12   | Mtshawulana PY | Jouberton   | 208 882                    | Municipality |
| 13   | Pelele MS      | Jouberton   | 158 774                    | Municipality |
| 14   | Mokoto NP      | Jouberton   | 111 663                    | Municipality |
| 15   | Swart PJ       | Klerksdorp  | 7 982 465                  | Municipality |
| 16   | Basson J       | Klerksdorp  | 7 612 771                  | Municipality |
| 17   | Strydom AG     | Klerksdorp  | 22 563 160                 | Municipality |
| 18   | Seitisho MN    | Klerksdorp  | 2 066 610                  | Municipality |
| 19   | Le Grange JJ   | Klerksdorp  | 48 153 712                 | Municipality |
| 20   | Sello RM       | Kanana      | 75 346                     | Eskom        |
| 21   | Ndincede K     | Vaal Reefs  | 348 463                    | Eskom        |
| 22   | Seabeng TS     | Kanana      | 85 244                     | Eskom        |
| 23   | Mahumapelo ML  | Kanana      | 179 225                    | Eskom        |
| 24   | Kgwabane OE    | Kanana      | 49 482                     | Eskom        |
| 25   | Tiyo GN        | Kanana      | 561 414                    | Eskom        |
| 26   | Mokgatla MA    | Kanana      | 48 483                     | Eskom        |
| 27   | Mokhele IM     | Kanana      | 67 055                     | Eskom        |
| 28   | Bester CJ      | Orkney      | 6 842 068                  | Municipality |
| 29   | Bornman JGR    | Orkney      | 7 442 278                  | Municipality |
| 30   | Du Preez PA    | Stilfontein | 5 632 703                  | Municipality |
| 31   | Majji SJ       | Khuma       | 3 550 326                  | Eskom        |
| 32   | Morake AM      | Khuma       | 144 404                    | Eskom        |
| 33   | Latha KR       | Khuma       | 39 444                     | Eskom        |
| 34   | Ntshanga ZE    | Khuma       | 96 752                     | Eskom        |
| 35   | Sitshero KV    | Khuma       | 65 161                     | Eskom        |
| 36   | Fobokey VO     | Kanana      | 2 581 521                  | Eskom        |
| 37   | Plaatjie BM    | Jouberton   | 1 343 212                  | Municipality |
| 38   | Zitwane WG     | Khuma       | 83 393                     | Eskom        |
| 39   | Wilken I       | Klerksdorp  | 16 713 666                 | Municipality |



The following indicates the outstanding balances per ward.

| Ward | Councillor     | Area       | Total debt owing<br>Dec-24 | Total debt owing<br>Jan-25 | Total debt owing<br>Feb-25 |
|------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1    | Nqikela P      | Tigane     | 251 602 405                | 256 220 890                | 260 861 336                |
| 2    | Mothupi A      | Tigane     | 174 839 909                | 178 590 662                | 182 075 936                |
| 3    | Tagaree FI     | Alabama    | 124 934 149                | 127 135 793                | 130 776 906                |
| 4    | Barrendse SOW  | Alabama    | 480 121 876                | 489 945 091                | 502 196 716                |
| 5    | Jonas SL       | Jouberton  | 227 215 271                | 231 769 455                | 235 483 405                |
| 6    | Mulhanga SR    | Jouberton  | 292 727 076                | 299 519 671                | 304 792 817                |
| 7    | Mabeke KE      | Jouberton  | 193 685 348                | 198 291 141                | 201 575 645                |
| 8    | Mbele MN       | Jouberton  | 186 595 302                | 190 930 379                | 194 458 460                |
| 9    | Maseko NM      | Jouberton  | 214 774 792                | 219 966 210                | 224 005 185                |
| 10   | Kgwasi JT      | Jouberton  | 138 219 791                | 141 508 121                | 144 181 073                |
| 11   | Mangesi MI     | Jouberton  | 159 991 203                | 163 468 404                | 166 550 863                |
| 12   | Mtshawulana PY | Jouberton  | 503 853 481                | 515 395 234                | 524 027 393                |
| 13   | Pelele MS      | Jouberton  | 219 041 221                | 224 242 093                | 228 067 561                |
| 14   | Mokoto NP      | Jouberton  | 240 989 047                | 246 928 428                | 251 092 115                |
| 15   | Swart PJ       | Klerksdorp | 118 476 600                | 120 785 602                | 122 894 955                |
| 16   | Basson J       | Klerksdorp | 90 279 757                 | 92 374 777                 | 95 423 632                 |
| 17   | Strydom AG     | Klerksdorp | 179 368 343                | 182 447 781                | 189 193 671                |
| 18   | Seitisho MN    | Klerksdorp | 119 025 317                | 120 842 339                | 122 182 341                |
| 19   | Le Grange JJ   | Klerksdorp | 418 857 589                | 419 202 975                | 427 818 342                |
| 20   | Sello RM       | Kanana     | 209 930 994                | 212 700 025                | 215 857 189                |
| 21   | Ndincede K     | Vaal Reefs | 2 478 365                  | 2 569 482                  | 2 661 430                  |
| 22   | Seabeng TS     | Kanana     | 633 021 036                | 641 076 077                | 649 435 762                |

|    |               |             |                      |                       |                       |
|----|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 23 | Mahumapelo ML | Kanana      | 408 354 667          | 414 057 583           | 420 080 097           |
| 24 | Kgwabane OE   | Kanana      | 316 673 031          | 320 843 658           | 325 437 408           |
| 25 | Tiyo GN       | Kanana      | 278 383 287          | 282 420 799           | 286 484 065           |
| 26 | Mokgatla MA   | Kanana      | 313 949 114          | 318 043 692           | 322 192 206           |
| 27 | Mokhele IM    | Kanana      | 487 498 011          | 493 617 158           | 500 466 515           |
| 28 | Bester CJ     | Orkney      | 130 829 476          | 133 576 543           | 137 310 545           |
| 29 | Bornman JGR   | Orkney      | 122 026 985          | 124 630 830           | 128 165 004           |
| 30 | Du Preez PA   | Stilfontein | 99 408 292           | 102 341 597           | 106 473 008           |
| 31 | Majiji SJ     | Khuma       | 420 207 936          | 428 901 813           | 434 167 957           |
| 32 | Morake AM     | Khuma       | 259 278 396          | 263 038 766           | 265 126 659           |
| 33 | Latha KR      | Khuma       | 351 883 128          | 356 422 829           | 359 111 856           |
| 34 | Ntshanga ZE   | Khuma       | 226 628 867          | 229 882 094           | 231 724 015           |
| 35 | Sitshero KV   | Khuma       | 348 242 568          | 352 950 121           | 355 746 864           |
| 36 | Fobokey VO    | Kanana      | 343 267 996          | 348 446 733           | 353 581 850           |
| 37 | Plaatjie BM   | Jouberton   | 222 018 900          | 226 658 356           | 230 691 260           |
| 38 | Zitwane WG    | Khuma       | 240 633 675          | 244 007 487           | 245 917 640           |
| 39 | Wilken I      | Klerksdorp  | 108 495 291          | 109 293 209           | 112 114 910           |
|    | <b>TOTAL</b>  |             | <b>9 876 679 060</b> | <b>10 147 994 901</b> | <b>10 313 091 545</b> |

**ANNEXURE: D****CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS****Disconnection / Reconnection of Services****AREA NOTICES ISSUED AND DISCONNECTION FOR WATER****NOTICES ASSESSMENT**

| AREA            | NOTICES ISSUED | REACTION     | AMOUNT OWED               | AMOUNT COLLECTION      |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| ADAMAYVIEW      | 136            | 52           | R 6 940 626,22            | R 1 323 068,31         |
| ALABAMA         | 5 142          | 90           | R 385 408 765,56          | R 327 743,16           |
| RANDLESPARK     | 349            | 92           | R 19 775 340,76           | R 1 028 332,32         |
| ELLATON         | 566            | 85           | R 19 264 425,11           | R 952 637,43           |
| TOWN SOUTH      | 19 420         | 559          | R 264 927 648,69          | R 21 274 958,68        |
| TOWN NORTH      | 16 910         | 645          | R 133 282 821,04          | R 16 921 439,18        |
| JOUBERTON       | 16 947         | 29           | R 1 912 090 512,11        | R 1 016 471,87         |
| KANANA          | 19 236         | 620          | R 2 691 307 453,98        | R 1 828 594,62         |
| ORKNEY          | 1 000          | 164          | R 84 571 334,82           | R 2 629 410,51         |
| STILFONTEIN     | 4 318          | 265          | R 690 215 938,05          | R 2 794 335,00         |
| KHUMA           | 6 865          | 275          | R 1 025 719 298,36        | R 351 888,41           |
| TIGANE/HARTBEES | 3 386          | 84           | R 359 683 344,48          | R 757 379,10           |
| <b>TOTALS</b>   | <b>89 957</b>  | <b>2 960</b> | <b>R 7 649 239 972,88</b> | <b>R 66 077 484,20</b> |

**WATER DISCONNECTION ASSESSMENT**

| AREA             | DISCONNECTION ISSUED | REACTION     | AMOUNT OWED              | AMOUNT COLLECTION     |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| ADAMAYVIEW       | 83                   | 46           | R 6 467 982,73           | R 777 786,65          |
| ALABAMA          | 4 996                | 90           | R 376 621 715,19         | R 2 441 887,28        |
| RANDLESPARK      | 243                  | 103          | R 18 672 710,02          | R 744 340,05          |
| ELLATON          | 232                  | 85           | R 18 542 663,05          | R 916 366,95          |
| TOWN SOUTH       | 348                  | 103          | R 68 253 637,00          | R 4 721 955,46        |
| TOWN NORTH       | 1 132                | 630          | R 133 773 422,49         | R 17 594 696,81       |
| JOUBERTON        | 16 772               | 2 091        | R1 933 789 368,10        | R1 552 653,73         |
| ORKNEY           | 733                  | 382          | R 84 571 334,82          | R 2 629 410,51        |
| STILFONTEIN      | 1 167                | 524          | R 690 215 938,05         | R 2 794 335,00        |
| TIGANE/HARTBEE S | 173                  | 56           | R28 507 200,83           | R926 152,77           |
| <b>TOTALS</b>    | <b>27 316</b>        | <b>4 110</b> | <b>R3 073 429 462,13</b> | <b>R57 919 604,73</b> |

**Collection Rate 01 July to February 2025**

|               | <b>Levies</b>           | <b>Received</b>         | <b>Collection Rate</b> |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Jul-24        | 210 754 932,79          | 139 192 484,06          | 66%                    |
| Aug-24        | 275 581 851,29          | 163 380 927,78          | 59%                    |
| Sep-24        | 238 666 710,17          | 157 760 853,77          | 66%                    |
| Oct-24        | 284 354 606,63          | 207 527 500,07          | 73%                    |
| Nov-24        | 237 386 364,43          | 167 641 307,57          | 71%                    |
| Dec-24        | 229 186 388,56          | 153 455 060,38          | 67%                    |
| Jan-25        | 234 108 170,22          | 150 477 328,12          | 64%                    |
| Feb-25        | 224 981 063,89          | 140 897 015,00          | 63%                    |
| <b>Totals</b> | <b>1 935 020 088,11</b> | <b>1 280 332 477,12</b> | <b>66%</b>             |

## **ANNEXURE E**

### **REGISTRATION OF INDIGENT PERSONS FOR SUBSIDIES ON SERVICE ACCOUNTS: 28 FEBRUARY 2025**

#### **LEVEL OF INDIGENT SUPPORT**

In terms of Clause 5(9) of the Indigent policy that was approved by Council for the 2024 / 2025 budget, effective 01 July 2024, only households where the total household income is less or equal to R4 500.00 per month or equal to two old age pension grants, may apply for indigent support.

In terms of Clause 6(1) of the Indigent policy that was approved by Council for the 2024/2025 budget, effective 01 July 2024, the level of indigent support is as follows:

- **Water**

A subsidy amount equal to the value of 6kl water and thereafter normal tariffs will apply. Above 6kl will not be subsidized at all.

Basic Water no levy per month - Free of charge

- **Refuse removal**

Removal once (1) a week of 85 or 240 liter container: Free of charge per month

- **Sewerage**

Cost of drainage basic charge plus additional sewerage charge per dwelling house: Free of charge per month.

- **Electricity**

Units - A maximum of 50 kWh per month free of charge.

Basic Electricity no levy per month - Free of charge.

- **Alternative energy (FBAE)**

Indigent consumers who do not have access to electricity qualify for alternative energy that the municipality can provide.

- **Property rates:**

100% of the balance of the rates subject to the conditions as per Property Rates Policy.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications as of 28 February 2025 were as follows.

| February-25 |                              |                                                                      |                     |                   |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|             | Number Indigents<br>Approved | Total Subsidy<br>Allocated<br><br>Rand Amount as at<br>February 2025 | Budget<br>2024/2025 | % Budget<br>Spent |
| FBS         | 23 672                       | 164 040 142                                                          | 233 490 179         | 60.45%            |
| FBAE        | 17 609                       | 0                                                                    | 20 000 000          | 0%                |

## FREE BASIC ALTERNATIVE ENERGY INDIGENT RECIPIENTS

There are 17 609 rural indigents on 28 February 2025 who have registered and qualify for Free Basic Alternative Energy. A total of R0.00 has been spent on FBAE for the 2024/2025 financial year.

New application forms are being packaged and sent to the Speakers' office for dissemination to ward councilors for approval of the applications.



Below is a schedule of statistics per ward of approved indigent consumers.

| Ward | CLR            | Area        | Dec-24       | Jan-25       | Feb-25       |
|------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1    | Nqikela P      | Tigane      | 349          | 350          | 351          |
| 2    | Mothupi A      | Tigane      | 381          | 381          | 381          |
| 3    | Tagaree FI     | Alabama     | 988          | 993          | 1013         |
| 4    | Barrendse SOW  | Alabama     | 1722         | 1807         | 1953         |
| 5    | Jonas SL       | Jouberton   | 717          | 746          | 801          |
| 6    | Mulhanga SR    | Jouberton   | 984          | 1015         | 1031         |
| 7    | Mabeke KE      | Jouberton   | 968          | 971          | 993          |
| 8    | Mbele MN       | Jouberton   | 1141         | 1168         | 1190         |
| 9    | Maseko NM      | Jouberton   | 874          | 889          | 934          |
| 10   | Kgwasi JT      | Jouberton   | 797          | 796          | 806          |
| 11   | Mangesi MI     | Jouberton   | 738          | 752          | 760          |
| 12   | Mtshawulana PY | Jouberton   | 1140         | 1243         | 1265         |
| 13   | Pelele MS      | Jouberton   | 1152         | 1182         | 1188         |
| 14   | Mokoto NP      | Jouberton   | 1018         | 1117         | 1119         |
| 15   | Swart PJ       | Klerksdorp  | 273          | 276          | 278          |
| 16   | Basson J       | Klerksdorp  | 186          | 184          | 186          |
| 17   | Strydom AG     | Klerksdorp  | 126          | 126          | 128          |
| 18   | Seitisho MN    | Klerksdorp  | 23           | 23           | 23           |
| 19   | Le Grange JJ   | Klerksdorp  | 362          | 366          | 366          |
| 20   | Sello RM       | Kanana      | 491          | 490          | 522          |
| 21   | Ndincede K     | Vaal Reefs  | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| 22   | Seabeng TS     | Kanana      | 812          | 813          | 855          |
| 23   | Mahumapelo M   | Kanana      | 663          | 699          | 710          |
| 24   | Kgwabane OE    | Kanana      | 570          | 573          | 575          |
| 25   | Tiyo GN        | Kanana      | 446          | 448          | 470          |
| 26   | Mokgatla MA    | Kanana      | 536          | 546          | 561          |
| 27   | Mokhele IM     | Kanana      | 520          | 520          | 525          |
| 28   | Bester CJ      | Orkney      | 309          | 311          | 318          |
| 29   | Bornman JGR    | Orkney      | 348          | 347          | 352          |
| 30   | Du Preez PA    | Stilfontein | 281          | 283          | 286          |
| 31   | Majiji SJ      | Khuma       | 480          | 486          | 491          |
| 32   | Morake AM      | Khuma       | 297          | 297          | 364          |
| 33   | Latha KR       | Khuma       | 442          | 444          | 456          |
| 34   | Ntshanga ZE    | Khuma       | 198          | 198          | 200          |
| 35   | Sitshero KV    | Khuma       | 359          | 360          | 366          |
| 36   | Fobokey VO     | Kanana      | 276          | 302          | 308          |
| 37   | Plaatjie BM    | Jouberton   | 895          | 935          | 941          |
| 38   | Zitwane WG     | Khuma       | 474          | 475          | 475          |
| 39   | Wilken I       | Klerksdorp  | 129          | 130          | 131          |
|      |                |             | <b>22465</b> | <b>23042</b> | <b>23672</b> |

**ANNEXURE F**

**FINANCIAL PLAN MONTHLY PROGRESS**



**provincial treasury**

Department:  
Provincial Treasury  
North West Provincial Government  
Republic of South Africa

**MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTING**

**2024/2025 ADOPTED FINANCIAL PLAN**

**CITY OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (NW403)**

**28 FEBRUARY 2025**

## Introduction

### 1. Operating Revenue

#### Revenue Enhancement Measures

| Priority Area                                                              | Focus Area                               | Operating Revenue Activities                                                                                                                                                                        | Time Frame (as disclosed on the adopted financial plan) | Achievements / Non-achievements                                                                                     | Reasons for Non-achievements                                                                                      | Remedial Actions to address non-achievements                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Housing Development Revenue Enhancement<br><br>Expected Inflow R30 million | Occupancy Audit to ensure collection     | Audit households in the following areas:<br>Khuma Ext. 5, 7, 8, 9 & 11<br>Kanana Ext. 14<br>Tigane Ext. 5 & 6 to ensure that the correct occupants are billed for services                          | 01/03/2025 – 30/06/2025                                 | Occupation audit has started on the 3rd Sept 2024 in Alabama Ext. 3.<br><br>Other areas not Started                 | Budgetary constraints: Available budget can only Audit Alabama Ext 3 and Kanana Ext 14                            | The outstanding areas will be audited in next financial year.<br><br>We have concluded occupancy audit in Alabama Ext. 3. Report is available. We are developing action and finalizing action plan to implement recommendations. |
| Township Establishments<br><br>Expected Inflow R100 810 800                | Spatial Planning & Land Use Management – | Proclamation of additional 16 092 stands and to be billed.<br><br>Kanana Extension 16<br>Kanana Extension 17<br>Jouberton Extension 31<br>Jouberton Extension 34<br>Sunnyside<br>Tigane Extension 7 | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025                                   | Total estimated revenue per annum for basic charges in the proposed Townships: <b>R100 810 800.00</b><br><br>Notes: | Kanana Ext. 16 – 2023 even<br><br>MPT has approved the township. Awaiting approval of SG diagram for proclamation | The Directorate has developed a time-bound program, to visit all the mentioned Settlements for the completion of Site Permits.                                                                                                   |



|                                                     |                                             |                                                                                                                  |                       |                                                                               |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                     |                                             |                                                                                                                  |                       |                                                                               | Rates Act, 2004<br>(Act 6 of 2004).                                                                       | <p>MPT has approved the township.<br/>Awaiting approval of SG diagram for proclamation</p> <p>Tigane Extension 7 &amp; 8 - 3106 erven</p> <p>MPT has approved the township.<br/>Awaiting approval of SG diagram for proclamation</p> |  |
| Town Planning<br>Expected Inflow<br>R300 000        | Spatial Planning & Land Use Management      | Income from Land Use Applications received                                                                       | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025 | A total of R304 107 received from 01/07/2024-31/01/2025.                      | The Compliance Notice to all Spaza Shops in Townships has resulted in the surge in Land Use applications. | The target is currently exceeded with R4, 107.00.                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Land Disposal<br>Expected Inflow<br>R7 149 926      | Land Assembly & Property Management –       | Disposal of 205 serviced/ subserviced Municipal owned land for Residential, Commercial & Industrial Developments | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025 | Income of R3 228 635 received from Sale of Stands from 01/07/2024-28/02/2025. | This is an ongoing process of Sale of Stands                                                              | The department is continuously enforcing adherence to the conditions of Sale, in order to ensure that the target will be reached by end of 2024/2025 financial year                                                                  |  |
| Building Control<br>Expected Inflow<br>R300 million | Development Control (Building Inspectorate) | Income from total number of newly completed structures/buildings                                                 | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025 | Income of R240 726 900 received from 518 completed                            | N/A<br>Target will be met.                                                                                | However, Valuers must be requested to accelerate the formulation of the                                                                                                                                                              |  |

|                                                              |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              | structures/buildings from 01/07/2024-28/02/2025.                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                | Supplementary Valuation Roll, so that billing information can be updated with the information received from the Directorate. |
| <b>Building control</b><br><b>Expected Inflow R1 275 215</b> | <b>Development Control (Building Inspectorate) –</b>                          | Income from Building Plan submissions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025                                                                                        | Income of <b>R893 122</b> received from 01/07/2024-28/02/2025                            | N/A<br>Target will be met.                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Electricity</b>                                           | <b>Electricity loss reduction by 18%</b><br><b>Expected Inflow R2 Million</b> | <b>2024/25 FY 630</b><br><br>•Audits on all bypassed meters<br><br>•Revenue improvement and reduction of technical loss through Medium voltage. Network refurbishment & upgrading<br><br>•Replacement of non-functional meters<br><br>•Replacement of LPU conventional meters with smart meters | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025<br><br>01/03/2025–30/06/2025<br><br>01/03/2025–30/06/2025<br><br>01/03/2025–30/06/2025 | Achieved - 48 meters audited<br><br>Not achieved<br><br>Not achieved<br><br>Not achieved | No provision of capital for network refurbishment and upgrading due to financial constraints<br><br>Non-availability of meters at the stores<br><br>Smart meters not yet procured by the municipality. The | Request for capital budget provision will be made during budget adjustment or new budget<br><br>Store to procure meters<br><br>Item approved by council awaiting approval from |                                                                                                                              |



|                                        |                                                                                 |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                                                                 |                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Conversion of conventional meters to prepaid/smart meters for all consumers</li> <li>•Expected inflow due to implementation of disconnection &amp; connection on those in arrears.</li> </ul> |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Partly achieved | Council did not approve participation on RT29 | National Treasury for funding | Item to be submitted in the next council for consideration in March 2025 and for consideration of funding during budget adjustment |
| FAAN<br>MEIENTJES<br>NATURE<br>RESERVE | Midweek specials (Chalets and caravan sites)<br><b>Expected inflow: R20 000</b> | To attract midweek booking and visits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 01/03/2025 - 30/06/2025 (Seasonal) | <p>The Department has written an item for the reduction of tariffs for the midweek specials at the chalets and caravan park. The programme will be implemented once the resolution has been passed. (ANNEXURE "A")</p> <p>The item is at a draft stage and will be submitted to Council once it has been finalized.</p> <p>A Meeting was held on 25/02/2025 and 04/03/2025 with LED,</p> |                 |                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                    |
|                                        | Events in collaboration with Friends of FMNR                                    | Awareness of a Nature Reserve         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 01/03/2025 - 30/06/2025            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                    |

|                                     |                                                                              |                                                      |                         |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | <b>Expected inflow:<br/>R15 000</b>                                          |                                                      |                         |                                                                                                              | Department of Environmental Affairs and Community Services to plan for the launch of hiking trail. (ANNEXURE "B") |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                     | Culling of Excess Game<br><b>Expected inflow:<br/>R570 000</b>               | Species control                                      | 01/03/2025 - 30/06/2025 | A yellow mamba will be submitted to SCM to call for tenders for the culling of animals.                      |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>CEMETERIES</b>                   | Land<br><b>Expected Inflow<br/>R5 000</b>                                    | Create a Beautified Hero's Acre                      | 01/03/2025 - 30/06/2025 | Trees have been planted at the Ext. 19 Cemeteries. This is an ongoing project.                               |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>CLEANSING</b>                    | Businesses in CBD, Townships, Businesses from home and new Housing Complexes | Charge the correct tariffs for the service rendered. | 01/03/2025- 30/06/2025  | Dustbins are broken, bins cannot be distributed to complexes as the tender processes have not been finalized |                                                                                                                   | The Tender has passed Evaluation Committee and must sit at Adjudication. Once the tender has been finalized, dustbins will be purchased and distributed to businesses and complexes and will be billed accordingly. |
| <b>Debt collection and Recovery</b> | <b>Debt Collection<br/>Expected Inflow<br/>R350 million</b>                  | Utilize internal debt collectors                     | 01/03/2025 - 30/06/2025 | R180 million collected by 28 February 2025 on 90 days accounts.                                              | There are challenges with a lot of unauthorized and illegal connections directly made to the                      | Follow ups are conducted by the credit control officials. Electrical department is                                                                                                                                  |

|                            |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | 51% achieved the target | municipal water and electricity grid. Water meters are still not installed due to the unavailability of vehicles for water teams. Non-purchasing of pre-paid electrical users contributes to low collection rate. During the month of September, the mayor's office had Mayoral Imbizo's across the city and the challenges were communicated with residents and progress will be monitored. | disconnecting defaulting consumers. Notices will be issued on a regular basis to customers.                                                                                              |
| <b>Revenue enhancement</b> | Billing/Property Rates<br><b>Expected Inflow R5 million</b> | Reconcile Current Valuation and Billing system to identify discrepancies for accurate billing                                                                                 | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025 | Achieved                | Section 78 of the property rates Act was updated and uploaded on the system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Revenue enhancement</b> | Billing<br><b>Expected Inflow R15 million</b>               | Investigate and identify government properties that where left out during separation of Department of Public works and Department of Agriculture that still owes Municipality | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025 | Not achieved            | Municipality will have a meeting with Department of Agriculture and Provincial Cogta to address the challenges by March 2025. Provincial Public Works has already collected the basic charges accounts.                                                                                                                                                                                      | Municipality has resent both departments' accounts. National Public Works Dept sent payment progress of R4.7m and Dept of Agriculture promised to pay by end of March after the meeting. |

|                            |                                               |                                                                                                            |                       |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenue enhancement</b> | Billing<br><b>Expected Inflow R10 million</b> | Conduct Billing Audit called Operation Reabala to cleanse and verify all our meters within the entire Kosh | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025 | Not achieved    | Project could not be launched due to inadequate capacity. Teams comprising officials from relevant depts have been established to kick start the project in March. The Operation is running parallel with the new Meter Reading system acquired.                                                                       | Project will be launched in March 2025. BCX Meter Reading System has been acquired and the project |
| <b>Revenue enhancement</b> | Billing<br><b>Expected Inflow R4 million</b>  | Tariff Review and Restructuring                                                                            | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025 | Not achieved    | Tariffs and policies are being reviewed for next financial year budget 2025/26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tariffs will be reviewed just before completion of the draft 2025/2026 budget                      |
| <b>Revenue enhancement</b> | Billing<br><b>Expected Inflow R5 million</b>  | Customer Billing Data cleansing and Integration with the property and GIS                                  | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025 | Partly achieved | Municipality has just concluded development of 2025-2029 General Valuation Roll which part of it was to cleanse municipal data and Will further embark on operation Reabala which will commence on 01 March 2025. The objective is to audit all municipal accounts to ensure integrity of the municipal billing system | Once all the projects are completed, the exercise will result in municipal revenue enhancement.    |

|                                     |                                          |                                                                            |                       |                                                |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| Revenue enhancement<br>Traffic Dept | Traffic<br>Expected Inflow<br>R8 million | Intensify Traffic law enforcement( Such as Road Block and Impounding cars) | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025 | R2 532 689<br>Collected as at 28 February 2025 |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|

## 2. Operating Expenditure

| Cost Cutting Measures                                                                                                                                | Time Frame (as disclosed on the adopted financial plan) | Achievements / Non-achievements | Reasons for Non-achievements                                                                                   | Remedial Actions to address non-achievements |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wet fuel – Savings: R5 Million</b><br>Reducing Over expenditure on Wet Fuel from R 550 000 per week to R450 000                                   | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025                                   |                                 |                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance Savings: R30 Million</b><br>Consolidate all repair and maintenance costs to a central vote number at Mechanical Services. | 01/03/2025–30/06/2025                                   | Not achieved                    | The proposal for consolidation of fleet repair vote numbers was rejected during the finalization of the budget | Finance to investigate the proposal          |
| Reallocation of 80% of all maintenance votes towards replacement of fleet through lease to buy contract option.                                      | 01/03/2025 – 30/06/2025                                 | Not achieved                    | The proposal was not approved during the finalization of budget                                                |                                              |
| Provide R80 million to commence with replacement of old fleet with lease of new fleet.                                                               |                                                         | Not achieved                    | The proposal was not approved during the finalization of budget                                                |                                              |
| This process will eliminate the repairs and maintenance of the current old fleet.                                                                    |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                                                |                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |              |                                                       |                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Installation of Tracking devices</b><br><b>Saving: R5 Million</b><br>Installation of Tracking devices on all our vehicle to eliminate municipal vehicle abuse                                                                                                                    | 01/03/2025 – 30/06/2024 | Not achieved | Appointment of the service provider not yet finalized | SCM to finalize the appointment of the service provider for tracking installation |
| <b>Development of best practice and institutionalize control on municipal vehicles against abuse of fuel</b><br>Provide Training<br><b>Saving: R15 Million</b>                                                                                                                      | 01/03/2025 – 30/06/2025 | Not achieved |                                                       |                                                                                   |
| <b>Full Utilization of Municipal Garage</b><br><b>Savings: R25 Million</b><br>Ideal utilization and optimization of Municipal garage instead of out-sourcing of all municipal fleet                                                                                                 | 01/03/2025 – 30/06/2025 | Not achieved |                                                       |                                                                                   |
| <b>Travelling and subsistence</b><br><b>Saving: R600 000</b><br>Cutting unnecessarily travelling and accommodation (Office of the CFO and Municipal Manager have jointly issued moratorium to suspend all non-essential travelling and accommodation for the whole financial year). | 01/03/2025-30/06/2025   |              |                                                       |                                                                                   |
| <b>Cash Flow Management</b><br>Establish Cash Flow management team to priorities on prudent municipal spending                                                                                                                                                                      | 01/03/2025-01/06/2025   |              |                                                       |                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |              |                                                       |                                                                                   |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                                   |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Overtime: ALL DEPARTMENTS</b><br><b>Saving: R10 Million</b><br>Cutting on the unnecessary overtime<br><br><b>Community Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 01/03/2025-01/06/2025 | Shortage of General Workers.<br>Lack of equipment | There is a high vacancy rate within the Directorate Community Development.<br>Lack of/inadequate equipment | Overtime from Directorate Community Development will be reduced once General Workers have been appointed and once there is also enough equipment. |
| <b>Consultants</b><br><b>Savings: R6 Million</b><br>Reduction of Consultants cost in phases over MTRF Period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 01/03/2025-31/06/2025 |                                                   |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Contracted Services</b><br><b>Savings: R519 920 pa and R42 660 pm</b><br>To review operational contract to scale down their services and support on the following expenditure items:<br><br>•Hire charges - reduce printing and photocopy machine from 101 to 58 number of stand-alone high-volume devices and replace 34 desktop devices machines in order to decrease copy production and costs.<br>Agenda is now sent electronically to Councilors to reduce printing costs. | 01/03/2025-31/06/2025 | No cost                                           | Reducing almost excessive spending on printing/copy                                                        | R42,660 pm on R519,920 pa                                                                                                                         |

**ANNEXURE G: OTHER CREDITORS AGE ANALYSIS**

| Supplier Number | Supplier Name                                    | Current      | Days30       | Days60     | Days90       | Days90plus   | Total        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1021524         | GOLD HEART TRADING (PTY) LTD                     | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 273 074,26   | 273 074,26   |
| 100078          | K P DEVELOPMENTS (PTY) LTD                       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 56 350,00    | 56 350,00    |
| 100123          | STARO INTERGRATION                               | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 1 282 945,70 | 1 282 945,70 |
| 100125          | RAMLAS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD                        | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 130 299,17   | 130 299,17   |
| 100536          | CONQUEST CHEMICALS                               | 0,00         | 1 182,00     | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 1 182,00     |
| 10114           | FRESHERS TRADING ENTERPRISE                      | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 7 600,00     | 7 600,00     |
| 101788          | ELLATON MINING SUPPLIES & SIGNS (PTY) LTD        | 0,00         | 0,00         | 3 908,00   | 720,00       | 0,00         | 4 628,00     |
| 10234           | MAJL UTILITY                                     | 0,00         | 0,00         | 29 250,00  | 0,00         | 0,00         | 29 250,00    |
| 102652          | KLERKSDORP RECORD                                | 20 010,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 96 922,00    | 94 444,90    | 211 376,90   |
| 103403          | NTT NISSAN KLERKSDORP                            | 241 430,50   | 0,00         | 21 742,92  | 0,00         | 0,00         | 263 173,42   |
| 104566          | ORANJE TOYOTA                                    | 9 741,69     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 13 448,45    | 23 190,14    |
| 105139          | ROBINSON AUTO                                    | 21 829,21    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 21 829,21    |
| 105163          | RONMAR OFFICE EQUIPMENT                          | 0,00         | 28 057,00    | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 28 057,00    |
| 106836          | SCHINDLER LIFTS SA (PTY) LTD                     | 0,00         | 0,00         | 17 652,60  | 0,00         | 17 652,60    | 35 305,20    |
| 10804           | EXODUS COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS            | 0,00         | 29 800,00    | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 29 800,00    |
| 108979          | WESTVAAL DELTA                                   | 0,00         | 119 837,13   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 119 837,13   |
| 109355          | WALTONS (PTY) LTD                                | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 2 064,10     | 2 064,10     |
| 123458          | LAUBSTAR NW T/A LAUBSTAR FLEET SERVICES          | 3 083,36     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 21 912,66    | 0,00         | 24 996,02    |
| 145145          | KHUWAIT HOLDINGS JV TLOPO CONSTRUCTION           | 441 790,13   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 441 790,13   |
| 14907           | OTIS (PTY) LTD                                   | 0,00         | 11 300,46    | 0,00       | 0,00         | 11 300,00    | 22 600,46    |
| 150151          | ZEMBELETHU                                       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 29 000,00  | 0,00         | 0,00         | 29 000,00    |
| 1686            | HYDRAULIC 2000                                   | 33 580,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 33 580,00    |
| 19704           | ARNOLD & WESSELS CC                              | 3 991,31     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 3 991,31     |
| 199680          | MAFAESA TRADING ENT. JV BONONTLHOTLHO INVESTMENT | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 3 213 260,14 | 0,00         | 3 213 260,14 |
| 200136          | GAMES & PC SOUND CC                              | 60 504,91    | 279 348,54   | 0,00       | 31 807,11    | 28 710,77    | 400 371,33   |
| 200195          | M EBERSOHN TRUCK AND DIESEL CC                   | 0,00         | 165 600,00   | 176 800,00 | 0,00         | 13 705,25    | 356 105,25   |
| 200274          | FRESHMARK SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD                      | 27 571,25    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 27 571,25    |
| 200689          | ALU GLASS 2000                                   | 750,00       | 550,00       | 0,00       | 0,00         | 1 170,00     | 2 470,00     |
| 200692          | FRIEDENTHAL EN SEUNS TA CHAMPION WHEEL & TYRE    | 16 150,64    | 17 520,70    | 52 617,10  | 118 924,76   | 80 653,22    | 285 866,42   |
| 202201          | SKOTANE DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PTY LTD          | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 2 227 945,36 | 2 227 945,36 |
| 25933           | BOAGO PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD                       | 790 050,00   | 95 680,00    | 0,00       | 326 025,00   | 0,00         | 1 211 755,00 |
| 259869          | MOREKI DISTRIBUTORS/TSEKGO PROJECTS JV           | 303 600,00   | 1 012 920,00 | 0,00       | 0,00         | 185 265,00   | 1 501 785,00 |
| 259933          | NSIKAYO THINGO HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD                | 8 570,00     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 8 570,00     |
| 269852          | GIFTX BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD              | 7 498,75     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 7 498,75     |
| 300016          | IMPALA PANEL BEATERS                             | 24 635,38    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 24 635,38    |
| 300344          | SUNDAY KIT UNIFORM SUPPLIES CC                   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 38 870,00    | 38 870,00    |
| 300380          | NL SUPPLIERS AND PROJECTS                        | 276 000,00   | 460 000,00   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 736 000,00   |
| 3743            | BATTERY CENTRE                                   | 6 394,07     | 16 896,96    | 2 252,36   | 13 236,01    | 30 914,24    | 69 693,64    |
| 400121          | STILFONTEIN SPARES                               | 7 700,00     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 7 700,00     |
| 400203          | FIRE RAIDERS (PTY) LTD                           | 76 013,62    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 76 013,62    |
| 400239          | CARPET WORX                                      | 22 004,10    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 22 004,10    |
| 400243          | TSEKGO PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION CC                  | 485 185,00   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 485 185,00   |
| 400263          | @ OFFICE WORLD                                   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 5 450,10     | 5 450,10     |
| 400318          | GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - PRETORIA             | 2 017,56     | 10 592,19    | 0,00       | 0,00         | 26 732,67    | 39 342,42    |
| 400577          | MEDIA 24 NEWSPAPERS                              | 56 350,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 56 350,00    |
| 400721          | T.J.T.K. TRADING ENTERPRISE                      | 0,00         | 256 640,00   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 902 500,00   | 1 159 140,00 |
| 400833          | E.K. CONSTRUCTION AND ALL GENERAL TRADING        | 2 469 599,99 | 0,00         | 124 200,00 | 0,00         | 898 111,70   | 3 491 911,69 |
| 400880          | KLERKSCALE KLERKSDORP (PTY) LTD                  | 0,00         | 0,00         | 6 641,25   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 6 641,25     |



|        |                                                 |              |              |              |               |              |               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 400951 | KLERKSDORP PANEL BEATERS & SPRAY                | 0,00         | 2 300,00     | 0,00         | 3 795,00      | 17 822,70    | 23 917,70     |
| 400968 | SE-SIFKILE CONSTRUCTION & PROJECTS              | 248 400,00   | 404 800,00   | 0,00         | 0,00          | 165 600,00   | 818 800,00    |
| 401113 | INKOKHELI BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CC                | 274 275,00   | 754 400,00   | 119 600,00   | 0,00          | 0,00         | 1 148 275,00  |
| 401120 | AMANDLA BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD       | 368 000,00   | 82 800,00    | 0,00         | 1 246 896,20  | 41 400,00    | 1 739 096,20  |
| 401135 | DREAMFINDER TRADING & PROJECT 115 CC            | 0,00         | 371 220,00   | 0,00         | 326 025,00    | 1 252 136,90 | 1 949 381,90  |
| 401138 | DIRABOTLE PROJECTS (PTY) LTD                    | 1 550 357,00 | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 613 300,95   | 2 163 657,95  |
| 401158 | MOSEKATE TRADING & PROJECTS                     | 174 800,00   | 933 419,93   | 0,00         | 0,00          | 91 080,00    | 1 199 299,93  |
| 401178 | MOHAUMOLUTSI CIVIL WORKS (PTY)                  | 460 000,00   | 0,00         | 326 025,00   | 10 673 903,23 | 1 212 539,84 | 12 672 468,07 |
| 401339 | R-Q TECH (PTY) LTD                              | 106 203,33   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 106 203,33    |
| 401388 | KETHUTHULA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD                   | 287 499,96   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 921 608,00   | 1 209 107,96  |
| 401437 | B J M TRADING ENTERPRISE CC                     | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 26 500,00    | 26 500,00     |
| 401438 | NATHINTLE TRADING (PTY)                         | 0,00         | 365 439,00   | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 365 439,00    |
| 401450 | ELEGANT LINE TRADING 785 CC                     | 1 872 527,27 | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 54 280,00    | 1 926 807,27  |
| 401457 | BATHO BAGAGWE IT CC                             | 18 474,82    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 6 340,00     | 24 814,82     |
| 401473 | TECH-ONTECHOFF (PTY) LTD                        | 1 710,63     | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 1 710,63      |
| 401521 | EKENE INVESTMENTS                               | 0,00         | 0,00         | 124 200,00   | 0,00          | 0,00         | 124 200,00    |
| 401701 | ACTOM (PTY) LTD                                 | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 356 412,75   | 356 412,75    |
| 401703 | ELECTRICIVIL TRADING (PTY) LTD                  | 176 576,61   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 79 119,43     | 0,00         | 255 696,04    |
| 401725 | VODACOM (PTY) LTD                               | 0,00         | 0,00         | 16 927,22    | 0,00          | 0,00         | 16 927,22     |
| 401781 | RIBESRI GENARAL TRADING                         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 26 738,79    | 26 738,79     |
| 402016 | TSK RESOURCES                                   | 0,00         | 3 132 238,67 | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 3 132 238,67  |
| 402097 | THE DRIVING LICENCE CARD TO                     | 62 805,00    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 62 805,00     |
| 402120 | MERCYCON CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS CC           | 0,00         | 1 768 029,90 | 0,00         | 0,00          | 1 607 240,00 | 3 375 269,90  |
| 402121 | LOMAKHOSI TRADING PROJECTS                      | 0,00         | 467 164,50   | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 467 164,50    |
| 402123 | MNB CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS                       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 2 787 462,00 | 0,00          | 0,00         | 2 787 462,00  |
| 402165 | MRATOS 4664 CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 0,00         | 467 700,00   | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 467 700,00    |
| 402177 | VM SUCCESS ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD                 | 69 136,09    | 24 267,00    | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 93 403,09     |
| 402179 | RATANANG SUPPLIERS AND PROJECTS CC              | 0,00         | 0,00         | 554 345,49   | 0,00          | 1 433 485,99 | 1 987 831,48  |
| 402254 | THE BLACK BIRD MULTIMEDIA                       | 43 999,00    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 43 999,00     |
| 402368 | THE SPECIALIST FRANCHISE GROUP                  | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 4 025,00      | 0,00         | 4 025,00      |
| 402409 | PERSEVCON CONTRACTORS (PTY) LTD                 | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 5 790 188,03  | 0,00         | 5 790 188,03  |
| 402437 | LEOKEN PROJECTS MANAGEMENT                      | 26 000,00    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 26 000,00     |
| 402547 | KHUWAIT GROUP OF COMPANIES                      | 358 904,50   | 2 001,00     | 322 000,00   | 557 968,45    | 4 826 488,91 | 6 067 362,86  |
| 402560 | HENOWS PROJECTS (PTY) LTD                       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 297 362,00   | 297 362,00    |
| 402568 | PICK UP TRADING AND PROJECTS                    | 1 423 000,00 | 92 000,00    | 9 142,50     | 0,00          | 0,00         | 1 524 142,50  |
| 403070 | REABETSWE BOPHELO TRADING                       | 414 000,00   | 165 000,00   | 0,00         | 631 521,91    | 2 358 945,61 | 3 569 467,52  |
| 403072 | KHABOKEDI WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY)                | 82 800,00    | 1 160 273,13 | 552 000,00   | 0,00          | 0,00         | 1 795 073,13  |
| 403081 | REMMOGO RETLOTLEGEILE HOLDINGS                  | 58 859,00    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 58 859,00     |
| 404016 | MAMOKOMANE FUNERAL PARLOUR                      | 82 696,00    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 82 696,00     |
| 404046 | POPZITO TRADING (PTY) LTD                       | 29 890,00    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 29 890,00     |
| 404052 | INCREDIBLEWILL                                  | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 281 712,00    | 0,00         | 281 712,00    |
| 404110 | MAWEETA TRADING ENTERPRISE                      | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 19 000,00     | 0,00         | 19 000,00     |
| 404231 | MLINDELA STREEL MANUFACTURING CC                | 114 080,00   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 114 080,00    |
| 407045 | MEITU TRADING                                   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 670 000,00   | 0,00          | 0,00         | 670 000,00    |
| 407057 | TOYOTA SOUTH AFRICA MOTORS                      | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 11 359 205,89 | 2 370 355,28 | 13 729 561,17 |
| 407082 | VOLKSWAGEN OF SOUTH AFRICA                      | 0,00         | 1 575 552,62 | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 1 575 552,62  |
| 41258  | LEGORE SECURITY AND PLANT HIRE                  | 91 080,00    | 92 000,00    | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 183 080,00    |
| 45829  | STIMER CONSTRUCTION JV ENTLE TASH (PTY) LTD     | 212 175,00   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 0,00         | 212 175,00    |
| 458963 | MOOEELI (PTY) LTD                               | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00          | 275 833,25   | 275 833,25    |
| 459631 | THANDANAZI PROJECTS                             | 92 000,00    | 165 600,00   | 0,00         | 0,00          | 533 600,00   | 791 200,00    |



|        |                                                                     |              |              |            |              |            |              |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| 47856  | PUSELETSO AUGUSTINA KOTO                                            | 1 787,60     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 1 787,60     |
| 482360 | BELESETU TRADING PROJECTS                                           | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 10 810,00  | 10 810,00    |
| 526981 | FORD MOTOR COMPANY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA(MANUFACTURING SENTECH SOC LTD | 2 025 960,76 | 0,00         | 549 576,18 | 1 099 152,35 | 0,00       | 3 674 689,29 |
| 529631 |                                                                     | 0,00         | 0,00         | 166 077,93 | 0,00         | 0,00       | 166 077,93   |
| 589633 | KGETHOGOLO TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD                           | 21 600,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 13 400,00    | 68 600,00  | 103 600,00   |
| 590003 | MANDISA DISTRIBUTORS                                                | 29 203,95    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 29 203,95    |
| 597541 | UMQHELE MBOMA (PTY) LTD                                             | 0,00         | 263 404,11   | 0,00       | 18 955,00    | 0,00       | 282 359,11   |
| 693325 | M AND K SERVICE SOLUTION (PTY) LTD                                  | 27 250,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 27 250,00    |
| 693335 | TJTK TRADING/SEBENZA ENGINEERING PROJECTS JV                        | 119 600,00   | 184 000,00   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 303 600,00   |
| 758963 | K-BIZO HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD                                           | 5 870,00     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 5 870,00     |
| 778529 | CONCOUR TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD                                | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 29 300,00  | 29 300,00    |
| 80001  | REBANCHE PTY LTD                                                    | 8 120,00     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 8 120,00     |
| 800018 | OLEORA SUPPLY AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD                                | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 400 200,00 | 400 200,00   |
| 800035 | NUL OPTIMUM (PTY) LTD                                               | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 22 500,00  | 22 500,00    |
| 800084 | NOEMIA TRADING                                                      | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 220 500,00 | 220 500,00   |
| 800092 | N T K MINING SUPPLIERS                                              | 0,00         | 691 033,06   | 0,00       | 1 134 625,00 | 759 000,00 | 2 584 658,06 |
| 800105 | AGAH MARKETING AND PROJECTS                                         | 399 120,00   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 399 120,00   |
| 80014  | TSIKAKU HOLDINGS                                                    | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 481 873,00 | 481 873,00   |
| 800198 | AMUN RA SON (PTY) LTD                                               | 13 300,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 14 000,00  | 27 300,00    |
| 800213 | PFUKANI-KUSILE CONSULTING CC                                        | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 2 290 000,00 | 0,00       | 2 290 000,00 |
| 800224 | SYNTELL (PTY) LTD                                                   | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 414 450,80   | 0,00       | 414 450,80   |
| 800253 | HA MAT OME AND SONS TRADING AND PROJECTS                            | 423 200,00   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 423 200,00   |
| 800254 | MAGLERA SWENK                                                       | 24 800,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 24 800,00    |
| 800400 | MCRAPT TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD                                 | 29 100,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 29 100,00    |
| 800453 | STIMER ENTLE TASH JV                                                | 320 850,00   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 320 850,00   |
| 800599 | LISEBO HOLDING                                                      | 0,00         | 0,00         | 297 362,00 | 0,00         | 0,00       | 297 362,00   |
| 800612 | BOITSHENO CONSORTIUM                                                | 404 800,00   | 2 208 000,00 | 239 200,00 | 0,00         | 88 320,00  | 2 940 320,00 |
| 800651 | DISELAMMOGO PMZ ENTERPRISE                                          | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 69 920,00    | 96 000,00  | 165 920,00   |
| 800697 | MATEBESI IMPROVEMENT SOLUTIONS                                      | 28 000,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 28 000,00    |
| 800908 | YUAD TRADING                                                        | 778 488,35   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 778 488,35   |
| 800958 | KTMW TRADING                                                        | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 22 634,00    | 0,00       | 22 634,00    |
| 800979 | SENNES GENERAL TRADING                                              | 0,00         | 283 500,00   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 283 500,00   |
| 802023 | P MOSIMANE TRADING ENTERPRISE                                       | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 28 800,00  | 28 800,00    |
| 802033 | MOSEDIPABALLO TRADING                                               | 32 000,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 32 000,00    |
| 803023 | RHUONE PROJECTS AND PLANT HIRE                                      | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 934 996,00 | 934 996,00   |
| 804052 | REGONE TRADERS (PTY)LTD                                             | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 118 550,00 | 118 550,00   |
| 810083 | BOLEKANO BUILDING CONTRACTORS                                       | 147 200,00   | 165 600,00   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 312 800,00   |
| 810091 | MALATSI A TSHEPO TRADING AND PROJECTS                               | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 297 362,00   | 179 550,00 | 476 912,00   |
| 810096 | AT JOY COMMUNICATIONS AND OFFICE AUTOMATION                         | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 696 302,80 | 696 302,80   |
| 811030 | BOHALE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD                    | 0,00         | 210 392,50   | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 210 392,50   |
| 811100 | GOE TRADING                                                         | 579 600,00   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 269 973,46   | 0,00       | 849 573,46   |
| 812160 | MASSTORES PTY LTD T/A GAME STORES                                   | 4 599,60     | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 4 599,60     |
| 812189 | WORKWEAR DEPOT                                                      | 0,00         | 6 207,32     | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 6 207,32     |
| 820034 | DREWS JJE                                                           | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 6 495,00     | 0,00       | 6 495,00     |
| 821094 | NOXYLA 74 PROJECTS                                                  | 109 200,00   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 109 200,00   |
| 821132 | BONAFIDE AFRICA CONSULTING                                          | 0,00         | 41 790,00    | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 41 790,00    |
| 830103 | LEPHENE PROJECTS (PTY)LTD                                           | 0,00         | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 361 842,80 | 361 842,80   |
| 833325 | K2022653674 (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD                                | 50 137,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 18 131,00    | 0,00       | 68 268,00    |
| 840007 | MAPANE PROJECTS & ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD                              | 132 767,06   | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 132 767,06   |
| 840076 | GUARDRISK ALLIED PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (PTY) LTD                    | 25 000,00    | 0,00         | 0,00       | 0,00         | 0,00       | 25 000,00    |

|              |                                         |                      |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 840099       | SWAMBIHA TRADING AND PROJECTS           | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 73 600,00            | 0,00                 | 73 600,00             |
| 840140       | MASIKHULE PROJECTS CONSULTANTS (PTY)LTD | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 600 898,31           | 0,00                 | 600 898,31            |
| 854723       | NOKHAYA SECURITY SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD    | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 7 895,00             | 2 000,00             | 9 895,00              |
| 869633       | LM BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD        | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 27 760,00            | 27 760,00             |
| 870098       | SERAI ISRAEL MAJUBANYANE                | 28 000,00            | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 28 000,00             |
| 877735       | LESHAKA CONSTRUCTION                    | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 460 230,00           | 460 230,00            |
| 877775       | REATHLEGELOWARONA PROJECTS              | 248 000,00           | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 248 000,00            |
| 879955       | HETANI TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD     | 671 600,00           | 82 800,00            | 352 000,00          | 510 025,00           | 293 285,08           | 1 909 710,08          |
| 881195       | ISAKHONO AFRICA SERVICE                 | 0,00                 | 28 700,00            | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 28 700,00             |
| 8869         | SUPPLYCOR CC                            | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 554,30               | 554,30                |
| 890000       | LESEDI CIVIL CONSTRUCTION               | 92 000,00            | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 165 600,00           | 257 600,00            |
| 891038       | NGHILAZI ENG JV MELTRONICS TECHNOLOGY   | 864 000,00           | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 864 000,00            |
| 893335       | CARE PENINSULA UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY | 86 490,00            | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 86 490,00             |
| 895452       | SPECTRUM UTILITY MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD   | 0,00                 | 6 749,19             | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 6 749,19              |
| 895547       | KATLEMBU (PTY) LTD                      | 0,00                 | 274 275,00           | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 31 000,00            | 305 275,00            |
| 896577       | BELL EQUIPMENT SALES SOUTH AFRICA       | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 9 185,55            | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 9 185,55              |
| 896632       | KGOMOSTO CIVIL WORKS (PTY) LTD          | 27 750,00            | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 29 700,00            | 57 450,00             |
| 900001       | AMOZA AND HLEHLE PTY LTD                | 38 048,65            | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 38 048,65             |
| 900004       | KEAMO WA TSHAMO                         | 0,00                 | 1 425,00             | 24 824,00           | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 26 249,00             |
| 900002       | LAUSVITA TRADING                        | 3 960,00             | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 3 960,00              |
| 900003       | KHANYA KUNALETRADING (PTY) LTD          | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 60 041,10            | 60 041,10             |
| TELKO        | TELKOM                                  | 0,00                 | 472 838,95           | 0,00                | 0,00                 | 0,00                 | 472 838,95            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                         | <b>21 917 703,65</b> | <b>19 452 845,86</b> | <b>7 583 992,10</b> | <b>41 643 684,74</b> | <b>30 399 593,54</b> | <b>120 997 819,89</b> |

## RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the contents of this report, it is recommended that the Accounting Officer submit to the Executive Mayor this report for the month ending 28 February 2025 as per section 71 of the MFMA.

